

Volume 1  
Number 11  
April 1989  
£1.95

A Database Publication

# AMIGA

## COMPUTING



### MOVIE MAGIC

All-action animation



### BASIC STRINGS

Total text control



### WHICH GENLOCK?

Contenders compared



## Big screen hero

*A million pixels  
can't be wrong!*

# THE AMAZING AMIGA...

## COMMODORE AMIGA 500



### Pack Includes:

A500 CPU, Mouse, P.S.U., T.V. Modulator, Very First Tutorial, Workbench 1-3, Basic, Extras and Manuals.

### PLUS POSTRONIX BONUS PACK

**WORTH OVER £250** which includes 10 Blank Disks, Disk Storage Box, 10 Excellent Games, Mouse Mat, Mouse Bracket (Mouse Holder) Deluxe Paint.

**£399.00**

+ £5.00 post and packing

### AMIGA 500 PLUS DISK DRIVE

Instruction Manuals, Extra Disk, Workbench 1-3, The Very First Tutorial, T.V. Modulator, Photon Paint, Mouse PLUS additional Amiga Compatible Disk Drive and 10 Blank Disks.

**£449.00**

+ £5.00 post and packing.

### AMIGA 500 + 1084S

STEREO/COLOUR MONITOR

(including the Amiga 500 deal) **£649.00**

+ £10.00 post and packing



### MPS 1500C



### MPS 1200P

### MPS 1200P

**£229.99**

+ £5.00 post and packing

The Commodore MPS1200P printer presents the state of the art in dot matrix printers, with all the features of a printer that would cost much more. The MPS1200P is designed to be like three printers in one. It can act just like an Epson FX printer, or with the flip of a switch, it can act just like an IBM Graphics Printer with IBM Group II-I character set (Danish/Norwegian character set) support. It can also print all the characters available with the Amiga in the Amiga configuration. The MPS1200P is capable of all the printing functions you would expect, as well as some additional features you may not expect.

### MPS 1500C COLOUR PRINTER

**£199.99**

+ £5.00 post and packing

#### A. TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

DRAFT TECHNIQUE ..... Impact dot matrix (9-needle print head).  
DRAFT MODE ..... matrix: 9 vertical dots x (5 + 4) horizontal dots; — print speed: 120 char/s, at 10 char/in  
TABULATION SPEED ..... 2 char/s  
PRINTING DIRECTION ..... bi-directional, with optimised head movement  
PRINT PITCHES ..... 10 char/in to 24 char/in programmable from line, and in SET-UP mode  
LINE FEED ..... — 10/in (4.23 mm), 1/8 (3.17 mm) and 7/32 in (2.4 mm); — n/216 in and n/72 in.  
CHARACTER SET ..... ASCII characters and special characters.  
MAX. PRINT LINE LENGTH ..... #0 top 192 characters, according to print pitch selected.

### 1084 HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR MONITOR

### 1084S STEREO/COLOUR MONITOR

Compatible with PC, Amiga, C64c, C128

**£259.00**

+ £5.00 post and packing

### AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE



FREE  
DISKS

### AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE

Amiga 3.5" external drive. Capacity 880K  
PLUS FREE DISK  
STORAGE BOX &  
10 BLANK DISKS

**£149.99**

+ £5.00 post and packing

### A501 RAM PACK

512K for the Amiga

**£149.99**

+ £5.00 post and packing



**... AND MORE BESIDES!**

## COMMODORE

THIS TOPICAL GAMES  
COMPENDIUM OFFERS A TRUE  
SPORTING CHALLENGE.

**PLUS POSTRONIX BONUS PACK  
OF £100 OF FREE SOFTWARE**

+ £5.00 post and packing

## 1541 II DISK DRIVE PACK

**£169.99**

## ICONTROLLER

## ICONTROLLER

**£15.99**



## COMMODOR ADD-ONS

**B) 1351 COMMODORE MOUSE**  
The Commodore 1351 Mouse is controller designed for use with the CBM 64/128.

**A £149.99   B £19.99   C £99.99**

All prices + £1.99 post and packing.



## STARFIGHTER

**£14.95**



## CHEETAH 125+

£8.95

SLIK STIK JOYSTICK  
CONTROLLER

£6.99



### CHALLENGER DELUXE

**£4.99**



## TAC 5 CONTROLLER

**£13.99**



### TAC 2 CONTROLLER JOYSTICK

**£10.99**



RAM DELTA DELUXE  
MICROSWITCH JOYSTICK



### MICRO HANDLER MULTI FUNCTION JOYSTICK

424.75



**ONLY AVAILABLE FROM POSTRONIX LTD**

A whole new range of innovative computer covers, made from durable clear plastic. Designed to fit your computer perfectly ... not only safe from dust but also all forms of accidental damage.

C64 OLD STYLE	£6.99
C64C NEW STYLE	£7.99
AMIGA 500	£9.99
ATARI 520ST	£9.99
ATARI 1040ST	£9.99

LARGESTOCKS OF SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES FOR ALL 16 BIT, 8 BIT COMPUTERS - ALSO ALL MAJOR GAME CONSOLES - PHONE (0604) 791771 NOW WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS

[illegible]

OFFER APPLIES TO U.K. ONLY. OVERSEAS ORDERS CHARGED AT OVERSEAS RATE.

Managing Editor  
Derek Meakin

Group Editor  
Alan McLachlan

Editor  
Simon Rockman

Assistant Editor  
Jeff Walker

Production Editor  
Peter Glover

Art Editors  
Mark Nolan  
Doug Steel

News Editor  
Don Lewis

Advertisement Manager  
John Snowden

Advertising Sales  
Wendy Colbourne

Editorial: 0277 234334  
Administration: 0625 878888  
Advertising: 0625 878888  
Subscriptions: 0625 878888  
Telecom Gold: 72-MAG001  
Telex: 0312180888 (B)  
Fax: 0625 879886  
Postal Mailbox: 61456835

Published by:  
Database Publications Ltd,  
Europa House, Adlington Park,  
Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

ISSN 0952-5948

Amiga Computing welcomes articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions can only be accepted for publication by Database Publications Ltd on an all-rights basis.

© 1989 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

Amiga Computing is an independent publication and Commodore Business Machines (UK) Ltd is not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

News trade distribution: Europress Sales and Distribution Limited, Unit 1, Burgess Road, Ivyhouse Lane, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 4NR. Tel: 0431 834022.

## AMIGA SCENE

### 7 LATEST NEWS

The A590 makes its British debut along with Commodore's Unix and Transputer computers. Hot games news, with Telecomsoft leading.

## ADVENTURES

### 14 DUNGEON MASTER!

Dave Eriksson's exhaustive review and play guide to the best adventure to come between man and mouse. Don't parse up this opportunity.

## COVER FEATURE

### 20 BIG SCREEN HERO

The Monitorm display uses chips designed by Commodore for the Amiga. It shows the way ahead with a large desktop and Workbench 1.4

## HOUSE CALL

### 26 THE PERFECT TRIANGLE

The Amiga runs rings around some dedicated video hardware. Triangle TV has exploited this to the full as Graham Wayne found out on a visit.

## BUSINESS

### 30 PRECISION'S SUPERPLAN

Graphs, charts and time management come under the control of the new incarnation of Logistix. The result of Precision's marriage to Grafox.

## PRODUCTIVITY

### 37 MAKING MOVIES

Ray tracing for raw beginners. Sam Littlewood looks at modelling in three dimensions. No you don't have to get undressed - well if you must.

## HOUSE CALL

### 41 BUDDING BUROCARE

Mike Cowley visits the team which makes the business world pay some attention to the computer it usually sees as just a games machine.



Dungeon Master Page 14

## HARDWARE

### 44 WHICH GENLOCK?

Telly addicts step this way. Four of the best ways to get the home video to play games with your Amiga. Just don't let it watch EastEnders, OK?



Assembler Tutor Page 53

## PROGRAMMING

### 53 ASSEMBLER TUTOR

Alright me old fruit: it's time to look at labels and include files to get your home-grown machine code programs looking neat and tasting great.

## ANIMATION

### 59 ZOETROPE SHOWS THE WAY

We are going to be hearing a good deal about animation software in the next few months. Phil South looks at one of the leading contenders.

## QUESTIONNAIRE

### 63 READER SURVEY

Help shape the future direction of this magazine. What do you want? And what do you use your Amiga for? Let us know for a chance to win a prize.

## GAMES REVIEWS

### 67 AMIGA ARCADE

Heroes of the Lance wins an award and heads up a bumper crop of games from the seductive Teenage Queen to ERE's Billiards Simulator.

## GAME KILLER

### 81 HINT PARADE

Max "The Hacks" Tennant provides the clues to the readers with the Chubby Gristle blues and offers the pokes for Pacmania loving folks.

## PROGRAMMING

### 88 BASIC SERIES

Jeff Walker discovers that INSTR is one of the most powerful commands in the string slicer's library. Just the thing you need for building a parser.

## LETTERS

### 93 POSTBAG PROSE

More power to your processor. Did Commodore drop a clanger protecting the BBC emulator? Fixing programs which don't like extra ram and more.

## GAMES REVIEWS



Heroes of the Lance



Custodian



Teenage Queen

- Phantom Fighter
- Purpl Saturn Day
- Titan
- The Munsters
- Track Suit Manager
- Billiards Simulator
- Return of the Jedi
- 4th & Inches

*PLUS*

MIXING

WITH

WILL BE  
A REAL

# Business

L, E, I, S, U, R, E,

EDUCATION

## Commodore computer show

Britain's brightest event for Commodore computer users is back! And there's more to see than ever before.

This show has three main themes covering some of the major uses to which Commodore machines are put. There are over 70 key companies who will be exhibiting their latest products, which means that just about everything that's new in the Commodore world will be on show!

### Business

Many companies will be demonstrating their latest software and hardware, specially designed to release the full business potential of Commodore computers.

As well as products for the C64 and Amiga series, you'll be able to try out applications for the price-beating Commodore PC compatible micros.

And you'll also be able to attend seminars covering all aspects of using Commodore micros in your business.

### Leisure

The C64 and Amiga computers are the most powerful 8 and 16 bit micros for producing fast-action arcade quality games. The range of new software on show

Novotel Exhibition Complex,  
Hammersmith, London W6

Friday to Sunday  
June 2 to 4

10am-6pm Friday & Saturday; 10am-4pm Sunday

will demonstrate how these machines' power is continually being stretched, producing faster and even more addictive games with superb graphics.

If you're a keen game player, you'll find there's so much on offer at the show you're guaranteed a real treat!

### Education

Commodore micros are now used as educational tools all over the country. With the development of BBC Basic on the Amiga, and the advent of Desktop Video (combining TV pictures with text and graphics), the range of educational applications is endless.

At the show you'll see how the latest software

packages are making real breakthroughs in the educational sector, and be able to try them out for yourself.

### Special Events

As well as special events and presentations, you'll also be able to meet some of your favourite celebrities, and maybe get a chance to talk with them about how they use micros in their work.

So for a great day out, whether you want to see what the future holds for Commodore computers, to buy the latest software or to get advice on specific applications, the Commodore show is the place to go. And if you send in the coupon today, we'll knock £1 off the price of each ticket!

● For the first time we are offering a family ticket for just £11 allowing entry for two adults and two children - saving up to £7 off the usual entry price!

### How To Get There

By Underground: Hammersmith (Piccadilly, Metropolitan & District).

By Bus: 266, 714, 716, 280, 30, 72, 73, 74.

Car parking facilities available at the Novotel.

### Advanced ticket order Commodore computer show

POST TO: Commodore Show Tickets,  
PO Box 2, Elmsmere Port,  
South Wirral, L65 3EA.

Please supply:

- ☐ Adult tickets at £4 (save £1) ..... £  
☐ Under 16s tickets at £2.50 (save £1) ..... £  
☐ Family ticket at £11 (save £7) ..... £

Total £ .....

- ☐ Cheque payable to Database Exhibitions  
☐ Please debit my Access/Visa card no: .....

Expiry date: .....

Signed .....

Admission at door:  
£5 (adults),  
£3.50 (under 16s)

Advance ticket orders  
must be received by  
Wednesday, May 24

Name .....

Address .....

Postcode .....

PHONE ORDERS: Ring Show Hotline: 051-357 2961

PRESTEL ORDERS: KEY \*89, THEN 614568383

MICROLINK/TELECOM GOLD ORDERS: 72-MAG001

Please quote credit card number and full address AMCA

# AMIGA SCENE

## Commodore unveils 20meg hard disc

THE Commodore stand at the Which? Computer Show offered no real surprises but a lot of detail about previously announced yet unreleased products.

The most exciting of these was the A590 hard disc which plugs into the edge connector on the A500. The box is the same height as the A500, a shade shorter and about a quarter of the width. It contains a 20 meg hard drive and 2 meg of ram.

Fluctuations in the price of ram mean that Commodore is reticent to put a price on the unit but is aiming for around £600. This is significantly cheaper than a hard drive and ram for the A2000, and compares well with the price of a 2 meg ram board for an IBM PC.

Despite having a fairly slow hard disc - 80 milli-second access compared with the 28ms drives which are becoming popular with many users - the system is blisteringly fast. This is in part due to the Fast File System (FFS) supplied and in part to a Commodore custom chip.

If you have a 1.3 rom you will be able to autoboot from the A590, which comes preformatted.

Owners of machines with a 1.2 rom can either have the machine upgraded at a service centre or have a qualified engineer call round to upgrade their system. You don't have to buy this upgrade. Kickstart 1.2 owners can still use the drive by booting from floppy.

The whole disc can use FFS, an improvement on the Commodore 2090 which needs a slow partition on the disc. The A590 is simple to set up - just plug it in and switch on. Workbench will appear in seconds.

An automatic power supply detects when you have turned off the Amiga and powers down the hard drive. There is no through connector for the Amiga bus,

but there is a scsi (pronounced skuzie) which will allow you to connect other hard drives, laser printers, scanners or a tape spooler.

Commodore remained vague about delivery dates. The two units at the show looked very finished, but were the only two in the country. European shipment may be held up while the unit undergoes tests to meet the stringent German radio emissions standards.

The A2500 Unix workstation made its British debut. Priced very competitively, it takes on the high end IBM style PCs and Acorn's new R140 version of the Archimedes in a rapidly growing marketplace.

An educational price of under £2,000 has been announced. This buys an A2620 card (reviewed in last month's *Amiga Computing*) and Unix software.

While Commodore claims that it is still a pre-production unit, a programmer who has worked on the R140 claims it looks more robust than the implementation Acorn uses.

The X-windows style front end is lightning fast and text scrolls very quickly even when masked by windows. It is not going to affect the home user, but the A2500 bodes well for the Amiga's future.

Commodore's rival to the Atari transputer workstation was on show. With one Com-



WARFARE in the 21st century will be very different, or so says Mirrorsoft which has released Firezone, a PSS strategy game where tanks move at the speed of helicopters and beam weapons and energy shields have revolutionised land warfare. Firezone is a

## War with a difference

phased game which uses artificial intelligence, a scrolling map, a variety of tanks and the ability to create your own scenario.

Out now at £24.99.

## New graphics tablet

THE world's first graphics tablet designed specifically for the Amiga is now available in the UK. Developed in Germany, the CRP Graphics Tablet comes in two models - one for A3 work, the other for A4.

And because it was created for the Amiga, it will work with all the leading paint, CAD and layout software packages available for the machine.

The tablet's surface is not only non-magnetic but also virtually indestructible - hot coffee can be easily wiped off without causing damage.

It features absolute zero, the facility which enables users to set two points between which a line can then be drawn auto-

matically. And you can scale the surface and select either a horizontal or vertical aspect.

The CRP Tablet comes with an interface lead - for both Amiga 500 and 2000 - a steel tipped pen with an optical ballpoint nib, software driver and instruction manual. There is also a four button cursor and a dual adaptor for connection of pen and cursor.

An optical puck control provides a superior alternative to a mouse in that it offers a far higher degree of accuracy for precise drawing.

The A4 model costs £454.25, while the A3 version carries a price tag of £684.25 - with the optional puck adding an extra £96.60.

UK distributor of the CRP Graphics Tablet is Amiga specialists, Burocare Graphic Design. Tel: 01-907 3636.

Turn to Page 8

## Taking a byte out of the Apple

READYSOFT is to launch RA-Max, a Macintosh emulator for the Amiga. Written by Simon Douglas it is a combination of software and hardware which allows it to use both 64k and 128k Apple roms for a high level of compatibility.

Unlike ST emulators, A-Max can read specially

produced discs created on a Macintosh and can write Mac discs if you add a pukka Apple drive to the system. The hardware plugs into the disc drive port, which ensures compatibility with all Amigas and provides a simple pass through. It will not read Amiga discs when emulating a Macintosh, so a

transfer program will be provided.

It has been tested with a lot of Macintosh software and works well; in some cases it will run Mac programs where the Mac II fails. Launched in the US this month, it will cost up to \$200. A UK price has not been announced.



## Software scenario



BD pool

### Rack 'em up

ORLANDO is a name familiar to BBC Micro owners. He wrote *Frank!*, *Zalaga* and a number of Acornsoft classics. Now he has turned his attention to a wider range of micros and his first major program is about to be launched.

3D Pool is his new game for Firebird, and Orlando is working on the BBC, Commodore 64, Archimedes, ST and Amiga versions. The screen shot here is from a pre-production Archimedes disc, but "looks just like the Amiga version".

In the game you play a number of opponents: Flash Harry, Mighty Mike, Catford Kid and Fast Freddy. Win three rounds and you can take on "Maltese" Joe Barbara.

The game promises to be a

real hustler. There are some impressive effects which allow you to walk around the table, even when the balls are still moving, practise trick shots, watch an opponent play and put spin on the ball.

According to Orlando, who popped into the Amiga Computing office to check out ERE's Billiards (see Page 72), Joe Barbara's children have mastered the BBC Micro version. Look out for it around April 18, and have £19.95 ready.

### Tank tactics

VIVID IMAGES, the new Activision label, is to release *Conqueror*, the tank game based on the fractal landscape routines used in *Virus*. A somewhat slower game with an enhanced strategy element it is one for those who know their Chieftains from their Shermans.

Impressions is to launch *Raider*, an Oids-type game with 40 levels and scrolling background graphics. It follows a plot of civil uprising and space colonies, planets being destroyed and having to save a star system.

## Scene at the show

### From Page 7

modore transputer and two third party transputers in the PC slot, it shows promise.

Wolf-Dieter Schmidt from Commodore's Braunschweig research and development department has been working closely with Perihelion to get the system working with the Helios operating system.

He claimed that it was the most stable of transputer systems, although the demonstrations did not seem particularly fast. The project proves the strength of Commodore's R & D and while some educational establishments might get systems this year it's unlikely we will be

seeing a commercial product for a couple of years.

The Commodore stand is often a haven for third party developers. The Weather Department Limited was offering hourly weather forecasts to television companies. Complete weather presentations which include dynamic sequences are captured from a satellite over the equator and then animated on an Amiga. The hardware used is an A2000 with a hard drive and 3 megs of ram linked to the studio with a Rendale genlock.

Rendale was at the show with a version of the 8802 genlock which plugs into the A2000 video slot and a very fast colour video digitiser.

Your task: Visit four planets to collect a special powerplant which you must then blow up before time runs out. Sounds like an excuse for a Thrust II clone with a titchy spaceship, but time will tell.

### Zip in space

COSMIC PIRATE is a great new game from Palace Software (expect a full review next month). It is released on the Outlaw label which Palace has reserved for games not written in-house.

In this case the programmers are Zippo Games - big in Japan with some top



Cosmic Pirate

selling console games. Zippo's familiarity with custom chips shows with a loading sequence par excellence.

You take on the role of a rookie space pirate, learning about the illegal side of life on simulators before taking on the big fish out in space. It's a corker.

### Goofy golf

IN the land of the true and free, the good ole US of A, they can play golf all day, and what a version of golf. Electronic Arts is more than a number one wood away from Pebble Beach and it



Zany Golf

shows with the wackiest golf game ever written. Totally enthralling, the best game from EA since *Interceptor*.

But EA is also known for utilities. Most Amiga owners seem to have *Deluxe Paint*. Wealthy ones have *Deluxe Paint II*. Now get ready for *Deluxe Paint III*. Costing £80, it will cope with overscan to give a big display - ideal for desktop video work and half bright to give 64 colours. Look out for a review in the June issue.

### Tough rally

MOTORSPORT can be tough, but no event is tougher than the Paris to Dakar rally. *Coktel Vision* will let you take part with Dakar '89. At the controls of a four wheel drive buggy, your driving skills are tested to the full.

The roads disappear into trails so you will have to navigate using the map supplied with the game. If that is not adventurous enough try the European Space Shuttle *Hermes*. Take on special missions, risk re-entry and landing.

### Master move

DUNGEON MASTER may be the best reason to buy a memory expansion, but that won't be the case for long. Mirrorsoft has announced that a 512k version will be released this autumn and at the same price of £24.95 it may not be worth splashing out after all. That is of course until the next faddy game comes out...

Everything comes to those who wait. And if you have been waiting for *Elite's* Space Harrier the news is it's here. The Amiga implementation promises to be the best yet.

The French programmers have now signed up with Delphine Software, the computer games arm of a successful French record label. Look out for them over here distributed by Palace.

## Rumpus over 'wrong voltage' printers

A ROW has broken out following a warning from a major manufacturer that grey imports of two of its most popular printers may be unsafe.

This has resulted in a series of allegations and counterclaims being hurled between the main protagonists, Star Micronics UK and direct importers backed by a technical expert.

The models in question are the Star LC-10 and the LC-10C, both extensively used with the Amiga.

Round one in the battle saw Roger Bayley of Star circularise the company's dealers advising them to be on the lookout for printers designed for the European market but brought into the UK instead.

He said he was concerned over the safety aspect of the imports in that, although identical in every other aspect, they were fitted with a 220 volt power supply with a 10 per cent plus or minus variant instead of the UK 240 volt. He suggested that anyone with a grey import should return it.

However, Bayley's comments were dismissed as scaremongering by both a leading distributor of the

European badged models – the NX1000 – and an independent technical expert.

"What is really behind this is that we are able to sell at much lower prices than Star's official dealers – and this is just sour grapes on their part", insisted Malcolm Jamieson, whose Crown Computer Products of Burscough, Lancashire, is a leading importer.

Consulted on the safety aspect, Mike Cook, senior lecturer in physics at Manchester Polytechnic, commented: "I'd eat my hat if there was any cause for concern because a printer had a 220 volt power supply as opposed to 240 volts. It simply doesn't make a scrap of difference to safety or anything else".

But that wasn't the end of the matter. Round two saw Bayley further allege: "If you run a 220 machine at 240, it will not give you three years' life, with the lower voltage unit failing faster".

He also claimed that UK voltage variance was much greater than appreciated, quoting his own Surrey home – "between 180 and 300 volts" – as an example.

This was subsequently



Printers await distribution at Crown Computer Products

described by Jamieson as "symptomatic of someone losing an argument thrashing around in desperation".

Mike Cook said of Bayley's remarks: "What he's saying doesn't actually make sense technically".

And he advised Bayley to immediately contact his local Electricity Board about his home situation. "If what he says is true, he should be concerned that his television set may blow up."

"The Electricity Board has to keep the voltage variant within 10 per cent – or face a fine".

## Commodore has a new president

COMMODORE International has announced the appointment of a new president, 43-year-old Mehdi Ali, a managing director of Dillon, Read & Company.

Mr Ali has been a member of Commodore's board since August 1988 and has served the company as a special adviser for three years.

He is a Yale graduate who worked for Morgan Guaranty from 1969 to 1976 before joining General Motors as a vice president on the financial staff. He then went to PepsiCo in the same capacity in 1980 and in 1984 moved to Dillon Read. He will work from the company's New York office.

In America he said he hoped to capitalise on the significant opportunities that lie ahead for Commodore.

The chairman of the company, Toronto investor Irving Gould, said: "We are fortunate that Mr Ali has agreed to expand the role he has been playing in the restructuring of Commodore into a major competitor in the microcomputer industry".

Mr Ali fills the job vacant since 1987 when Thomas Rattigan left. After he "resigned", Mr Rattigan filed a \$9 million lawsuit against Commodore alleging breach of contract.

## Flying in

ELITE (0922 55852) has released an Amiga version of the coin-op Space Harrier. With 10 levels, the player attempts to save Dragon Land from aliens in a bid to rid space of evil forces. Price £19.99.

## Video aid

MAZE Technology has launched Videostudio, a post production utilities suite that runs on the Amiga A500, 1000 and 2000.

Aimed at the professional or serious amateur video maker providing titling and other post production facilities, it costs £92.

## New links for history, science fiction

THREE new categories on MicroLink are underlining the wide range of interests that can benefit from this service.

Science fiction buffs and local historians now have sections devoted to them and the popular ExpertLink board has changed emphasis with the new name – BusinessLink.

British historian Mike Gardner publishes the journal Exploring Local History and has helped to set up MicroLink's new local history category.

"There is a vast and nationwide interest in local history but so far it has been fragmented", he said. "Every-

one wants to get into a wider field but there has been no way for individuals or societies to get together for discussion.

"MicroLink can solve that problem by providing a platform or forum for this massive subject".

Colin Campbell, a photographer from Stirling, is helping to organise MicroLink's new science fiction category.

Basing content on the fanzine publications that are the most popular journals for sci-fi fans, he reviews books, movies and also hopes to deal with television programmes.

Duncan Baker derived real benefit from using Micro-

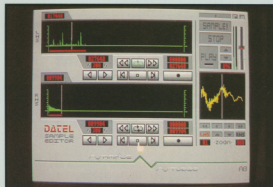
Link in his own company and has now taken over the day-to-day running of the new BusinessLink section.

He sees it as a business club where members can benefit from the exchange of ideas and experience backed by a reinforced team of experts.

With his wife, Duncan runs Lydbury English Centre, specialising in residential courses in English as a foreign language for overseas business and professional people.

"I look on the business-to-business category as being particular value to smaller businesses such as ourselves", he said.

# DATTEL ELECTRONICS



## AMIGA PRO SAMPLER STUDIO + DATEL JAMMER

- ☐ A top quality sound sampling system at a realistic price.
- ☐ 100% machine code software for real time functions.
- ☐ Hires sample editing.
- ☐ Realtime frequency display.
- ☐ Realtime level meters.
- ☐ Files saved in IFF format.
- ☐ Adjustable manual/automatic record trig level.
- ☐ Variable sample rate & playback speed.
- ☐ Separate scroll line waveform windows & zoom function with Edit windows for fine accurate editing.
- ☐ 3D shot of sound waveform. Wave editor to design your own waveforms or adjust existing ones.
- ☐ Microphone & line input 1/4" Jack & Din connections.
- ☐ Software files can be used within other music utilities.

**ONLY £69.99 PLEASE STATE A500/1000/2000**



## MIDIMASTER

- ☐ Full Midi Interface for A500/1000/2000 (please state model).
- ☐ Compatible with most leading Midi packages (including D/Music).
- ☐ Midi In - Midi Out x3 - Midi Thru.
- ☐ Fully Opto isolated.
- ☐ No need to pay more - Full Midi standard.

**ONLY £34.99**

**SPECIAL OFFER!!  
BUY THE MIDIMASTER &  
THE MIDI MUSIC  
MANAGER TOGETHER FOR  
ONLY £59.99**

## PRINTER LEADS

- ☐ 25 pin D to 36 wire Centronics parallel lead. 1.2m length.
- ☐ A500 or 1000, please state.

**ONLY £8.99**



## MIDI MUSIC MANAGER

**A TRULY PROFESSIONAL  
MIDI PACKAGE AT A  
REALISTIC PRICE**

- ☐ Play sampled sounds on Amiga from any Midi track.
- ☐ Full dubbing - listen to one track while recording another.
- ☐ Works with many Midi interfaces including Datel Midi Master (see Ad).
- ☐ 8 real time Midi tracks for record/playback.
- ☐ Adjustable track length - limited only by available memory.
- ☐ Works with standard IFF files.

**ONLY £39.99**

## MIDI CABLES

- ☐ Top quality.
- ☐ 3 metre length.

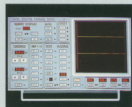
**ONLY £6.99 PAIR  
UNBEATABLE VALUE**



To complement the Sample Studio the Datel Jammer gives you a 5 octave keyboard to play & record your sampled

## FEATURES:-

- 4 track sequencer up to 9999 events.
- Tempo & Beat controls.
- Mixer Controls on Instruments.
- Load & Save sequence.
- Works on standard IFF file sounds.



## DATA ACQUISITION UNIT

- ☐ Turn your Amiga into a sophisticated measuring instrument capable of measuring a wide range of data inputs.
- ☐ Sample & display events from microseconds to hours - with amplitudes from millivolts to 50 volts.
- ☐ A Hardware/Software package with very high spec. including:
- ☐ DIGITAL SCOPE DISPLAY - 2 channel inputs. Manual or continuous display. Timebase 500ms/div to 20ms/div - accurate to 5%.
- ☐ 8 bit flash conversion gives 2 million samples/sec.
- ☐ PLOTTER DISPLAY
- ☐ Timebase range 1 sec to 10hrs per plot.

All features found on units costing thousands of pounds.

**ONLY £99.99**

PLEASE STATE A500/1000/2000



## LOGIC ANALYZER

- ☐ At least a logic analyzer at a realistic price for the Amiga computer.
- ☐ The Datel Logic Analyzer gives you many of the features found in instruments costing thousands of pounds.
- ☐ Data in Hex, Decimal, Binary, Octal & ASCII.
- ☐ Buffered inputs, CMOS & TTL compatible.
- ☐ Specifications include 8 channel input, 8K memory, external trig. Internal 10Mhz crystal clock. 8 ranges from 20-5 to 100-8, search facilities & word trigger.
- ☐ Load & save facilities.
- ☐ Complete with pod.

**ONLY £99.99**

## DEEP SCAN BURST NIBBLER

- ☐ Copy an entire disk in under 60 seconds.
- ☐ Works with one drive or two.
- ☐ Multiple copy option allows you to make many copies from one original.
- ☐ Copy 1 or 2 disk sides - up to 85 tracks.
- ☐ Full verify option.
- ☐ Compatible with A500/1000/2000.
- ☐ Easy to use icon driven programme takes the mystery out of disk backup.
- ☐ Special format parameters for non-standard formats.

**ONLY £29.99**

## NOTICE 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT

DATTEL ELECTRONICS Ltd. neither authorizes or condones the use of its products to reproduce copyright material. It is illegal to make copies of such material without the expressed consent of the copyright owners or their licensees.

# DATTEL ELECTRONICS

## EXTERNAL 3.5" DISC DRIVE

- ☐ Slimline extra low profile unit - only 6" long
- ☐ Top quality drive mechanism.
- ☐ Throughport allows daisy-chaining other drives.
- ☐ A superbly styled case finished in Amiga colours.
- ☐ Fully compatible.
- ☐ 1 meg unformatted capacity.
- ☐ Good length cable for positioning on your desk etc.

**ONLY £149.99 TWIN DRIVE**

**ADD £5 FOR COURIER DELIVERY IF REQUIRED**

## EXTERNAL DRIVE SWITCH

- ☐ Switch in/out of external drives.
- ☐ Save on memory allocated for drives not currently in use.
- ☐ DF1 & DF2 controlled.
- ☐ Fits between computer & driver(s).

**ONLY £9.99**



## STEREO BOOSTER SYSTEM

- ☐ Boost the output of your Amiga in glorious stereo.
- ☐ 30W + 30W power amplifier.
- ☐ 5 band graphic equaliser.
- ☐ Complete with cables for A500/A1000/A3000 models.
- ☐ Slimline colour matched metal case with built-in mains power unit.
- ☐ Headphone socket.

**ONLY £59.99**



## REPLACEMENT MOUSE

- ☐ High quality direct replacement for mouse on the Amiga.
- ☐ Teflon glides for smoother movement.
- ☐ Rubber coated ball for minimum slip.
- ☐ Optical system counting - 500/min.

**Special offer - free mouse mat + mouse house (worth £7.99).**

**ONLY £29.99**

**COMPLETE**



## MATCHING SPEAKERS

- ☐ High quality miniature 3 way speaker units in die-cast aluminium shelf enclosures.
- ☐ 30 Watts 8 ohm each.

**ONLY £39.99 PAIR**



## LOW COST BAR CODE READER

- ☐ Low price Bar Code Reader.
- ☐ Model 420, high performance, low cost Bar Code Reader.
- ☐ Works with any Amiga/ST computer system (please state which) via the RS232 interface.
- ☐ Features a built-in self-testing function.
- ☐ Features a diagnostic indicator.
- ☐ Can read codes EAN, UPC, Interleaved 2 of 5, Code 39, CODABAR.
- ☐ Comes complete with wand, ready to go.
- ☐ Easy to install.

**ONLY £189.99**



## GENISCAN GS4000 AMIGA

- ☐ An easy to handle Handy Scanner featuring 105 mm scanning width & 200 dpi resolution enables you to reproduce graphics & text on your computer screen.
- ☐ Adjustable switches for brightness & contrast.
- ☐ A powerful partner for Desk Top Publishing.
- ☐ With Geniscan you have the ability to easily scan images, text & graphics into the AMIGA.
- ☐ Powerful software allows for cut & paste editing of images etc.
- ☐ Save images in suitable format for most leading packages including DELUXE PAINT etc.
- ☐ Printout for Epson compatibles.
- ☐ Package includes GS4000 scanner, interface & Scan Edit software.
- ☐ Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities simply not offered by other scanners at this unbeatable price.

**SPECIAL OFFER**  
**COMPLETE WITH DELUXE PAINT II & DELUXE PRINT FOR ONLY £189.99**  
**INCLUDING HARDWARE/SOFTWARE**



**ALL ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 HRS**

## HOW TO ORDER ...

**BY PHONE**  
0782 744707  
24hr Credit Card Line

**BY POST**  
Send cheques/POs made payable to "Datel Electronics"

**FAX**  
0782 744292  
UK ORDERS POST FREE  
EUROPE ADD £1  
OVERSEAS ADD £3

**PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS CORRECT AT TIME OF PRESS AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

**CALLERS WELCOME - Please reserve goods by telephone prior to visit.**

# DATTEL ELECTRONICS

**DATTEL ELECTRONICS LTD., FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE  
GOVAN ROAD, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ENGLAND.**

**SALES ONLY**  
0782 744707

**TECHNICAL ONLY**  
0782 744324

**ONLY £34.99  
FOR VERSION WITH CLOCK/  
CALENDAR**  
NB THESE PRICES ARE FOR BOARDS  
WITHOUT RAM CHIPS. PHONE 0782  
744707 FOR RAM PRICES.  
PHONE FOR LATEST FULLY  
POPULATED BOARD/RAM PRICES.



# Evesham Micros

All prices include VAT/delivery

## SPECIAL OFFER AMIGA PACK

Our new special offer pack includes the following:

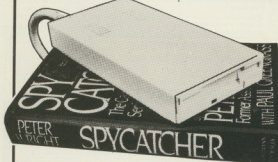
- |                      |                                        |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------|
| ★ Amiga 500 computer | ★ Goldrunner                           |
| ★ TV Modulator       | ★ Demolition                           |
| ★ Mouse & Mouse mat  | ★ XR 35                                |
| ★ Joystick           | ★ Atari                                |
| ★ Photon Paint       | ★ Las Vegas                            |
| ★ Karate Kid II      | ★ plus 5 disks of public domain s/ware |
| ★ Grid Start         |                                        |

The total retail value of extras supplied is £270.45.

All this for only £399.00!

Philips CM8833 colour monitor suitable for Amiga 500	£229.00
Philips CM8852 monitor as above, but higher resolution	£299.00
Philips TV Tuner AV7300, use with any composite monitors	£74.95
Cameron Handy Scanner Type 4, 64mm wide, scans up to 400dpi with 16 grey scales, inc. Paint & OCR software	£329.00
A501 RAM/clock expansion	£119.00
Word Perfect	£149.95
Superbase Personal	£69.00
Superbase Professional	£179.00
Logistix	£79.95
A500 Dust Cover	£4.95

## 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVES using Citizen drive mechanisms



- Suits Amiga 500 or Amiga 1000
- Top quality Citizen drive mechanism
- On / Off switch on rear of drive
- Throughport connector
- One megabyte unformatted capacity
- Slimline design
- Very quiet
- Long cable for location either side of computer
- Full 12 months guarantee

Ultra low price!

**£79.95**  
inc.VAT and delivery

## 3.5" Disks

10 Bulk packed DS/DD 3.5" disks	£11.95
25 bulk disks as above	£27.95
10 disks as above with plastic case	£13.95
25 disks as above, with 40 capacity lockable storage unit	£34.95
Kodak DS/DD 3.5" disks, top quality storage media. Box of 10	£17.95

## How to order from

**Evesham Micros**

Phone us with your ACCESS or VISA card details on:  
**0386-765500**

## PRINTERS

All prices include VAT delivery & cable

LC10



**star**

Don't just buy a printer, buy a printer that will give you the best of everything. Star printers are the best of everything. They offer an unbeatable combination of features, print quality, reliability and value. Make the sensible decision - get a right with a Star printer at the special low prices.

Hugely successful 9 pin printer, the Star LC10 provides 4 NLO fonts (with 96 print combinations) at 36cps and 144cps draft. Has a large 4K buffer and IBM/parallel interface built in, includes a comprehensive front panel operation and features paper parking, allowing single sheets to be used without removing tractor paper.

**Only £199.00**  
Colour version also available,  
**Only £249.00**  
Prices include 2 extra black ribbons free of charge.

Star LC24-10 feature-packed multifont 24pin printer	£339.00
Star SF-10DJ / DK cut sheet feeder for LC-10 / LC24-10	£64.95
Star NB24-10 24 pin printer £1672 cps, including cut sheet feeder and 2 extra ribbons	£499.00
Stan NX-15 good value wide carriage 9pin printer	£329.00
Panasonic KXP1081 reliable 9pin 10" printer 120/24 cps	£169.00
Panasonic KXP1180 super new 9pin multifont 11.7" carriage	£199.00
Panasonic KXP1124 good quality new multifont 24pin	£319.00
Epson LX800 popular 9pin 10" 180/25cps	£199.00
Epson LQ500 24pin 10" 150/50cps	£319.00
Epson EPX-200 cut sheet feeder for LX800 / LQ500	£74.95
NEC P2200 budget 24 pin 168/56cps	£319.00
NEC cut sheet feeder for P2200 printer	£69.00
Citizen 120D budget 9pin 10" 120cps	£139.00
Citizen HQP-45 bargain value wide carriage 24pin	£399.00
Star Laserprinter 8 high specification 8ppm / 300dpi laser, (price inc. 1 year on site maintenance)	£1795.00

## DOUBLE TAKE!

**PYE 15" FST TV/MONITOR**  
(MODEL 1185)

Superb quality, stylish medium resolution FST colour TV/monitor to suit the Amiga or Atari ST. Features selected, full infra-red remote control, Euroconnector, Video/Audio input and head-phone output connectors, 40 tuner presets, external aerial connector and a loop aerial. Supplied with cable (please state computer type when ordering).

## SPECIAL OFFER!

**£269.00**  
includes VAT and computer connection lead

## Cumana 5.25" External Floppy Disk Drives

(model CAS 1000 S)

We are now supplying whisper quiet slimline 5.25" floppy drives for the Amiga user from Cumana. The 'Transformer' compatible drive features an integral power supply, 40/80 track switching, 380/720K formatted storage capacity and throughput connector. It also has an on/off switch which effectively unplugs the drive from the Amiga when it is not required.

**Only £159.95**

## Project D

disk backup utility

**Only £34.95**  
inc.VAT/delivery

Probably the best and most complete 3.5" disk copier for the Amiga user. Can even copy MS-DOS, Atari ST, CP/M, Xenix and Archimedes disks. Because of the high specification of the Amiga drive, this copier is probably the best for the Archimedes or ST. Also includes track editor. Updates will be available in the future as and when new software protection schemes arise.

All prices include VAT and delivery. Express Courier delivery £5.00 extra.

Send cheque, Postal Order or ACCESS/VISA card details to  
**Evesham Micros Ltd**  
63 BRIDGE STREET  
EVEESHAM  
WORCS WR11 4SF  
0386-765500  
fax 0386-765504  
telex 3335294

Also at: 1762 Pershore Rd., Catteridge, Birmingham B30 3BH Tel: 021 455 4564



# FREE! TENSTAR PACK WORTH OVER £229!

# Commodore AMIGA



FREE! - AMEGAS - by Players



FREE! - INSANITY FIGHT - by Microdeal



FREE! - ART OF CHESS - by SPA



FREE! - MERCENARY COMP - by Novagen



FREE! - BARBARIAN, ULT WARRIOR - by Palace



FREE! - TERRORPODS - by Psychosis



FREE! - BUGGY BOY - by Elite



FREE! - THUNDERCATS - by Elite



FREE! - IKARI WARRIORS - by Elite



FREE! - WIZBALL - by Ocean



ONLY  
**£3.34**  
PER  
WEEK  
RETURN COUPON  
(SEE BACK)

# £246.95

**£399**  
INCLUDES  
FREE UK  
DELIVERY

The Amiga 500 is one of a new breed of technologically advanced computers which are now emerging as the new standard for home computing, based around the new Motorola 68000 chip. The A500 has 512K RAM and a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in. It can be connected directly to a wide range of monitors, or to a domestic TV set through a TV modulator. Designed with the user in mind, the A500 features a user friendly WIMP environment and comes supplied with a free mouse. And when you buy your Amiga from Silica Shop, the UK's No.1 Amiga specialists, you will experience an after sales service that is second to none, including a technical support helpline and free newsletters and price lists. Return the coupon below for our current information pack, which will give details of the Silica service and the very latest Silica Amiga offers. E&OE.

## WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Commodore Amiga computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer as well as expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Amiga related products in the UK, a full time Amiga specialist technical helpline and in-shop after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. Here are just some of the things we can offer you:

**THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** The largest range of Amiga related peripherals, accessories, books and software in the UK.

**AFTER SALES SUPPORT:** The staff at Silica Shop are dedicated to help you to get the best from your Amiga.

**FREE NEWSLETTERS:** Mail direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers and latest releases.

**FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped to Silica Shop customers within the UK mainland.

**PRICE MATCH PROMISE:** We will normally match our competitors offers on a 'same product same price' basis.

**FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE:** Full time team of Amiga technical experts to help you with your technical queries. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest Amiga literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Amiga service.

## PHOTON PAINT PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
TV Modulator	£24.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
<b>TOTAL RRP:</b>	<b>£724.43</b>
<b>LESS DISCOUNT:</b>	<b>£325.43</b>
<b>PACK PRICE INC VAT:</b>	<b>£399</b>

## 1084S MONITOR PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
1084S Colour Monitor	£299.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
<b>TOTAL RRP:</b>	<b>£999.43</b>
<b>LESS DISCOUNT:</b>	<b>£350.43</b>
<b>PACK PRICE INC VAT:</b>	<b>£649</b>

## FREE FROM SILICA

When you buy the Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, you will not only get a high power, value for money computer, we will also give you some spectacular free gifts. First of all, we are now including a TV modulator with every A500 stand alone keyboard, so you can plug your Amiga straight into your TV at home (the modulator is not included with the A500-A1084S pack as it is not required for use with monitors). Secondly, we have added a free copy of Photon Paint, an advanced graphics package with an RRP of £69.95. Last (and by no means least!), so that you can be top and running straight away, we are giving away the sensational TENSTAR GAMES PACK with every A500 purchased at Silica Shop. This pack features ten top Amiga titles which have a combined RRP of nearly £230. Return the coupon for details.

## FREE TENSTAR PACK

Amegas	£14.95
Art Of Chess	£24.95
Barbarian, Ult Warrior	£19.95
Buggy Boy	£24.95
Ran Warriors	£24.95
Insanity Fight	£24.95
Mercenary Comp	£19.95
Terrorpods	£24.95
Thundercats	£24.95
Wizball	£229.50
<b>TOTAL RRP:</b>	<b>£229.50 INC VAT</b>

## DO YOU OWN AN AMIGA?

If you already own an Amiga computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an Amiga user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Subscriptions and begin experiencing a specialist Amiga service that is second to none.

## SILICA SHOP:

<b>SIDCUP (&amp; Mail Order)</b>	<b>01-309 1111</b>
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 6.30pm	LATE NIGHT: THURSDAY 9am - 7pm
<b>LONDON</b>	<b>01-580 4000</b>
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA	
OPEN: MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.30pm	LATE NIGHT: NONE
<b>LONDON</b>	<b>01-628 1234 ext 1 3914</b>
Settlemore (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB	
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 6.30pm	LATE NIGHT: THURSDAY 9am - 6pm

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept AMCOG 04/89, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX

**PLEASE SEND ME FREE LITERATURE ON THE AMIGA**

Mr/Mrs/Ms: \_\_\_\_\_ Initials: \_\_\_\_\_ Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

Do you already own a computer  
if so, which one do you own?

**D**UNGEON MASTER from Mirrorsoft was an out and out success on the ST and Amiga users have had to wait ages to get their hands on the promised conversion. Mirrorsoft said no review copies were available – apparently it just could not keep up with the demand.

I could not wait. A few telephone calls located a shop with it in stock, and shortly afterwards my present to myself was loading on my Amiga.

There is one major snag – it needs one megabyte to run. If ever you need a good reason to get that plug-in ram pack Dungeon Master is it. Additional ram is not cheap and while Commodore may gain, Mirrorsoft will certainly curse the programmers' short sightedness. Still, it is an investment you won't regret. And a 512k version will be out this spring.

The story is classic. An almost god-like wizard has helped maintain peace and prosperity in the world. He believes that at long last he has found a way to retrieve and harness the power of a miraculous gem hidden deep under his mountain retreat.

His plans go wrong and he is split into two, one good and one evil. His evil self, Lord Chaos, sets up a hideous empire within the halls and passages under the mountain. The good, now called Librasulus, is forced to exist in no-space away from our material plane.

The rumour of great treasures hidden under the mountain attracted many adventurers. All were caught by Lord Chaos or his evil minions.

At last Librasulus manages to make contact. He tells of 24 adventurers trapped within the mountain. They were the best of the raiders, (no, not the LA Raiders – Ed) and the evil Lord has them displayed in his Hall of Champions, each contained within a magic mirror.

In a final effort to defeat the evil that he set loose, Librasulus enables you to enter the Hall of Champions and select up to four of these lost souls. You may resurrect them as they



# Into the famous dungeon

*Dave Eriksson masters a mouse-driven adventure which has all the atmosphere of a classical textual game*

were, or reincarnate them with new names and no knowledge of their previous existence. With these aides, you are bidden to destroy all the evil that you meet and to finally dispose of Lord Chaos himself.

The graphics are brilliant, mouse control slick and the whole adventure takes place in real time. All your actions are controlled with the mouse.

There are 14 dungeon levels and it is imperative to draw accurate maps as you go along. Although the levels seem to differ slightly, you should be able to map each on a 34 x 34 grid.

First, select your team from the Hall of Champions. There are no monsters on this level, so take your time. Point and click on a magic mirror and the

characters basic stats and what they have with them will be displayed. Point, click and hold on the character's eye and further stats, together with skill ratings, will appear.

**R**ESURRECTED characters retain skills as novice fighters, apprentices wizards and so on, but reincarnations lose them. The more your men fight, or cast spells, the faster they improve their ratings. The rating system from low to high is neophyte, novice, apprentice,

journeyman, craftsman, artisan, adept, expert and master. Make sure fighters practice with their swords at every opportunity. Just throwing daggers down an empty corridor can help.

Principle attributes are health, stamina and mana. The last of these is used up as spells are cast and all are recovered as time passes or the team sleeps. Secondary attributes are strength, dexterity, wisdom, vitality, anti-magic and anti-fire. Attributes increase as higher ratings are achieved.

Characters with no magic at the start may gain mana either from a high level potion or by holding one of the magic weapons found in the dungeons. Having a little mana will enable them to cast enough spells to get an initial skill rating, and hence more mana.

Skills may be gained as one or all of the following: Fighter, ninja, wizard and priest. Parties travel through the dungeons two abreast. Have your best armoured fighters at the front and magic users or ninjas – those that throw or shoot – at the rear.

Magic is vital to the game. A well placed fireball or the ability to create healing potions could well save your party from an early demise.

To cast a spell, or create a potion, characters must select a series of symbols from a menu

towards the top right of the screen. There are four groups of six symbols, and you may choose one from each group. Some spells need only two symbols.

The first symbol relates to the power of the spell, so, looking at the chart and translating both LO FUL IR and MON FUL IR are fireballs but the

latter is very much more powerful. Likewise LO VI and MON VI will both create healing potions, but the second is much stronger.

Only as magic users increase their skill ratings will they be able to cast



the stronger spells.

Information on spells can be found on scrolls scattered around the dungeons. If you have the odd hour to spare you can always systematically try all possible combinations – there are 1,548 of them. Of course only 258 need be tested, as the first symbol represents the strength of the spell and does not alter its effect.

Even before the team enters the dungeons proper, get everyone to cast a simple wizard spell such as LO FUL (create light). Persevere as it may not work, but even trying counts towards a gain in rating and extra mana – you will need all you can get before long.

Once you have an empty flask, start on the priestly spell LO VI. Drink the potion and try again. A gain in either wizard or priestly rating gives the character extra mana. This may then be used for either type of spell.

You may not need all your characters to be priests, but the mana gained in this fashion may also be put to good use casting offensive spells like fireballs.

**T**HE first level is magically lit; all other levels will need either a torch or a create light spell. Torches can be found along the way, as can food and water.

Initially your party will own very little. Later you will have to think carefully about what to carry with you and what to leave behind. There is a limit to the number of items and the weight carried. The more carried, the slower the movement and the more sustenance required.

Once you have chosen your team, save the game. It is easy to die in Dungeon Master. Although it takes up many discs, I would recommend saving on to a separate disc before descending to a new level. You can then return to any level, either to find something you think you have missed or to complete a level more efficiently.

You must find a way to rid the dungeons of Lord Chaos. To do this you will need Librasulus' Firestaff and the Power Gem. Each dungeon level has a series of puzzles to solve before it gives up clues or items that will aid further progress.

The going gets tougher the deeper

*Down on the lowest level the dragon guards the Power Gem*



*On the ninth level two giant rats are caught in the doorway*



*Nasty giant scorpions roam on level 10*

you get. There are 25 different types of monsters. The graphics and animation are superb.

Scattered thinly throughout the dungeons are altars of rebirth. To use them pick up the bones of a dead companion and place them on the altar. Another more drastic way is to face a wall and launch a fireball. This will kill everyone and you will be offered the chance to restart the game from your last saved position.

On the second level you must find the 11 keys to doors which lead to stairs down to level three. There are a few flasks, some simple armour and several weapons. Look out for a sword hidden behind a secret panel in a room near the stairs.

The first monsters met are screamers and mummies. Screamer slices will supplement your diet – waste not, want not! Some doors are

operated by pushing a button on the wall, rather like lift doors. Wherever you can, get monsters to attack you from a doorway and then close the door on them.

Examine any scrolls by holding them up to the eye of a character and clicking the mouse button.

Level three begins with a long straight passage. Examine the walls carefully. You will find a small button – push it. There are many such hidden rooms and passages, often with something useful inside.

You have to find a number of keys hidden within six puzzle snares. Each set of puzzles lies behind a door leading from one large chamber. The latest monsters, blue trolls and rock monsters, can be pretty fearsome, so remember the door trick.

One puzzle requires spell LO ZO that opens doors, and another may



require you to reduce the party's weight so that you can move faster. You will need healing potions after fighting monsters.

New monsters appearing on level four are pink worms, giant wasps and ghosts. The worms are really tough and the ghosts will need a new spell, LO DES EW, to destroy them.

Worms also add to your food stocks. If you are carrying too much, picking up each piece and throwing it ahead of you will help the thrower's ninja skills.

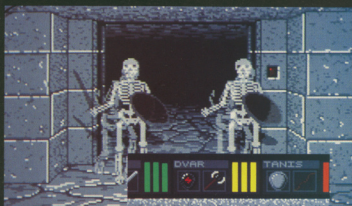
This level has secret rooms hidden by normal walls. There is no easy way of finding them you just have to try walking into likely walls. Accurate mapping will help, but locating rooms can be a long laborious process.

Level five has some interesting puzzles including one where trapdoors open and close as you move around a large room and another where you must choose the right directions to walk into a series of teleport fields to get through to the rooms beyond. If you can't cope with these there are stairs up from level six beyond the traps.

Green tentacle monsters spit poison and some unpleasant flying snakes will prove troublesome. Poisoning can be cured with potion LO VI BRO.

Level six has a batch of difficult puzzles. Be prepared to spend some time sorting them out. Skeletons are easy game. Beholders – floating tentacle heads – can throw a mean fireball. Hit them when their eyes are closed.

The two Vorpel swords will be very



*The angry beholders didn't join the party because they had nobody to dance with*



*The 14th level, and the Power Gem is ready to be attached to the Firestaff*

useful against ghosts and other non-material beings.

Level seven is the home of the Firestaff, but this is inaccessible until the Ra keys and the Master key have been retrieved from deeper levels. The only monsters are stone golems – very tough and I do not think they can be beaten without the help of

closing doorways.

Level eight is mainly open space with fireballs zooming around. Find the green switch that deactivates the force fields which reflect the fireballs. Wall switches hide secret rooms, and in one hidden passage count 26 paces, turn right and wait.

This level introduces the nasty little gremlins that steal whatever the members of your team are holding in their left hands. Have fireballs ready so that you can get back stolen shields.

Giant rats on level nine can be quite a problem, but rat drumsticks make a feast. Small wizards are quick on their feet but are not that strong, on the other hand mini dinosaurs are slow but tough. Close doors behind you, as rats breed in some rooms and can catch you unaware.

There is a hidden stairway opened with a skeleton key – look for skulls on the walls. Nearby is a good room to hole up, both now and in the future. It has water and is near a rat breeding room that will supply food.



*Stats report Mia, showing what she is carrying*



Level 10 has a few good puzzles, a small supply of nasty scorpions and some interesting finds. There is entry to the hidden stairway but as there do not appear to be enough keys for all the entrances, I would not use one here.

Level 11 starts with a puzzle that should have you going in both directions. A useful sword is at the end of a room filled with flying poison darts. Lighten your load to move quickly.

With your one key you have choice of three doors, each of which leads to stairs. Each will involve a prolonged fight. The choice is blue trolls, wasps or particularly nasty water monsters.

Stepping on the pressure plate twice as you enter level 12 deactivates hidden trapdoors. You must now deal with the Chaos Knights. These are real tough cookies. You can kill the knights fairly easily using a door and a magic box to freeze them, but meet them in the open and its goodnight.

Giant spiders are not such a problem but there can be a lot of them. Phantoms cast both poison clouds and fireballs so have your Vorpal swords at the ready and cast a heavy duty fireshield spell quickly (MON FUL BRO NETA).


Lord Chaos is on level 13 (where else?) guarded by elite demons and fire monsters. To get him you will need the Firestaff and the Power Gem from level 14 which is guarded by the dragon.


Approach the dragon from behind and freeze him before attacking. You will need a special spell to free the Power Gem and once it is placed on the Firestaff the only exit is back up to level 13 and your final confrontation with Lord Chaos.


Dungeon Master is the most stunning role playing game I have seen on the Amiga. It does not alter the fact that games like Ultima and Bard's Tale are, and will remain, top line adventures, but it does add a new dimension that can only encourage additional games in the same vein.


## REPORT CARD


Dungeon Master  
Mirrorsoft  
£29.99


**STORY LINE** .....   
Classic fantasy adventure in the D&D tradition

**AURA** .....   
Go down those stairs and live on a knife edge. Excellent sound effects heighten the awareness

**STAYING POWER** .....   
Plenty to puzzle over and many different monsters to be tamed

**GAMEPLAY** .....   
Mouse control, magic and skills, all create a most viable scenario

**VALUE** .....   
Hundreds of hours of concentration required

**DIFFICULTY** .....   
Easy to miss some vital clues if you do not take great care

**OVERALL** ..... **97%**  
The best RPG adventure

— SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER —

# PUBLIC APOLOGY

We at M.D. Office Supplies would like to take this opportunity to apologise to all its competitors. We shall with immediate effect supply, COMPUTER DISCS AND STORAGE BOXES ETC., AT BELOW WHOLESALE PRICES

JUST LOOK AT THESE AMAZING OFFERS

## 5 1/4 5.25" DISCS & BOXES 5 1/4

25 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 50 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£12.49
50 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£18.49
75 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£23.49
100 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£29.49

ALL DISCS ARE CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE, AND ARE SUPPLIED WITH FULL USER SETS

AT M.D. OFFICE THE BEST COST LESS

## 3 1/2 3.5" DISCS & BOXES 3 1/2

25 3.5" DS-DD 126 TPI with 40 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£22.95
35 3.5" DS-DD 126 TPI with 60 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£21.95
45 3.5" DS-DD 126 TPI with 60 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£27.95
55 3.5" DS-DD 126 TPI with 60 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£34.95
65 3.5" DS-DD 126 TPI with 60 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£49.95
75 3.5" DS-DD 126 TPI with 60 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£62.95

ALL DISCS ARE CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE, AND ARE SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

### ACCESSORIES

3.5" 40 Capacity Lockable Box	£4.95
3.5" 80 Capacity Lockable Box	£5.95
5.25" 50 Capacity Lockable Box	£5.95
5.25" 100 Capacity Lockable Box	£6.95
3.5 or 5.25 Head Cleaner £2.95 only if ordered with other goods	

### BULK BUYERS

250 DSDD 5.25"	£84.99
500 DSDD 5.25"	£119.99
150 DSDD 3.5"	£110.00
250 DSDD 3.5"	£177.50

### PRICE AND QUALITY GUARANTEE

All our Discs are top quality products and are certified 100% error free. Should you ever see a comparable product advertised in this magazine at a lower price we will not match it we will

**BEAT IT GUARANTEED**

VISA

**M.D. OFFICE SUPPLIES**  
18 CRESCENT WAY, FARNBOROUGH, KENT BR6 9LS  
TELESALES HOTLINES: 0689-61400



All prices include VAT and Delivery UK only

Supplied subject to availability. E/OE

— SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER —

The first  
Hold-and-Modify  
game for the Amiga  
- 4,096 on-screen colours!

# PIONEER PLAGUE



ONLY  
available on  
the Amiga:  
**£24.95**

**Pioneer Probe Mk IV** - a self-replicating robotic spaceship - is out of control, destroying all life as it travels from planet to planet in the Starion Cluster. Your mission is to stop the spread of the plague before it's too late.

- Drone flight patterns that you can program to soak up energy from the city below
- Carefully-designed instrument panel - to help you plan your strategy
- Your performance analysed to show your strengths and weaknesses
- Dazzling HAM-mode graphics: 4,096 on-screen colours
- Eight-directional scrolling over a detailed cityscape
- Stereo music score and digitised speech

*Awesome action for your Amiga!*

**MANDARIN**  
SOFTWARE

In association with  
**TERRIFIC**  
SOFTWARE

Europa House, Adlington Park,  
Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Destroy hostile probes as they rise up out of their silos



Choose your next course of action in the Control Room



Arrive in the nick of time at one of the infected planets



Spear a Gravity Well to escape from Sub-Euclidian Space



Create Drone patterns and save them onto disc

Please send me Pioneer Plague for the Amiga.

- ☐ I enclose a cheque for £24.95 made payable to Mandarin Software
- ☐ Please debit my Access/Visa number

Expiry date

Signature

Name

Address

Postcode

Send to: Database Direct, Freeport, Ellesmere Port,  
South Wirral L65 3EB. Tel: 051-357 2961

Postage: Add £2 Europe/Overseas £5

AMCA

XEROX invented the Wimps system Workbench is based upon. It is supposed to emulate a desk. The idea is that you only work in one area at a time but want everything else to be handy.

Looking around my desk I've got a filofax open to a page which reminds me to call a software house, a couple of post-it notes with similar messages, some readers' letters, a notepad, some faxes and of course my Amiga. But when I look to the computer the analogy fails, because I've filled the screen with Protex.

If I wanted to have lots of things on the screen at once I'd need to make the area I used for typing smaller, and an 80 column by 25 line display is a little poky as it is.

The screens that Xerox expected people to use were much larger, leaving room for things like a calculator, comms program or spreadsheet next to the main program. Now such a screen is available for the Amiga.

The Viking 2000 monitor is the result of a collaboration between Commodore and Monitem. It relies on a custom chip designed by Headley Davis at Commodore Amiga.

The Commodore product which uses the chip is the long awaited A2024 monitor. It is physically smaller than the Viking but works in the same way. Perhaps the major advantage of the 2024 is that it will work with an A500 because the custom circuitry is inside the monitor, while the Viking uses a board which plugs into the Amiga 2000's video slot.

Monitem's purchase of the rights to use the Headley chip has been more than a trifle political. Commodore has had to weigh up the advantages of using Monitem, an established manufacturer of big screens for the Apple Mac, against selling a product it had worked on to another company which would make the profits.

I think it made the right decision. It's far better that the monitors get out there and help the Amiga's reputation in "enemy" territory than Commodore selling fewer at an increased profit to Amiga owners.

# Big screen hero

*Cinemascope for the Amiga has arrived, and it is every bit as exciting as a trip to the movies. Simon Rockman gets to grips with one of the first production prototypes – The Viking*

Its design is very clever. With a normal screen the whole picture is updated, or refreshed, 50 times a second. The interlace mode gets more detail on to the screen by having twice as many lines, but it can only update every other line in the same time. This leads to interlace flicker.

What the flicker fixer – reviewed last August – does is store the picture in separate memory, updating every other line, but then displaying every line from the memory. It needs an expensive multisync monitor, but works well.

The Viking takes this a step further. The Amiga sends out six screens and the Headley chip builds them up like a patchwork to make one big display. The result is a screen 1,008 pixels wide and 1,008 pixels deep. Strangely enough, Commodore claims 1,008 by 1,024 for the A2024, but the difference might well be due to the Commodore claim coming from design specs while Monitem has real chips.

The shortcoming of the system is that the update rate is cut drastically. Anything which moves rapidly across the screen, such as the mouse pointer, acquires a ghost image while it is moving. Text tears as it scrolls, and window outlines look funny while

they are being dragged. The static display is rock steady, a pleasure to look at thanks to the P194 phosphor.

The display is only black and white the price of a colour screen with the necessary resolution being prohibitive. Either way the image is limited, like Workbench, to four colours or shades of grey.

The amazing thing is that with all this screen mucking about the software still works. Only programs which open a standard Workbench window will use the big display, although it is probable that programs will be written to make use of it. Software which is not compatible with the big screen mode functions perfectly, using the standard resolution and looking a little daunting on a big screen.

A fair bit of software is needed to drive the Viking. Much of it will be included with Workbench 1.4. If you thought 1.3 was a major upgrade you are in for a shock, it was a mere tweak compared with what we can





# CONDOR INTERNATIONAL LTD

31 Palace Street, London SW1E 5HW  
Tel: 01-828 9755. Fax: 01-630 7343

CONDOR HARD DISK SYSTEM

## THE INTEGRATER

A complete Hard Disk System packaged in a cabinet matching your Amiga 500 or 1000  
The Basic 'Integrator' included:

- ✓ 20 Mega Hard Disk (SCSI) (Autoboot)
- ✓ 3.5" Floppy Disk
- ✓ 2 Meg Ram Expansion Unpopulated
- ✓ Battery Backed Real Time Clock
- ✓ AC Power Station with 4 Switched Sockets
- ✓ Surge Protector
- ✓ Cooling Fan
- ✓ Multisynch Output
- ✓ Software and Cables included



PRICE  
**£799**  
+VAT

## THE PROFESSIONAL

The Ultimate Amiga Office Work Station

RUN

**ALL**

SOFTWARE DIRECTLY FOR

**AMIGA  
MS-DOS**

Now run the finest Software available for Amiga and MS-DOS right out of the box on one fully integrated system

Individual  
Components  
RRP

£500.00  
£600.00  
£800.00  
£600.00  
£50.00  
£100.00  
£120.00  
£500.00  
£100.00

### COMPLETE SYSTEM INCLUDES:

- ✓ Amiga 500 with 1 Meg
- ✓ Ram Expansion fully populated 2 Meg
- ✓ XT Processor
- ✓ 30 Megabyte Auto Boot SCSI Hard Disk
- ✓ Real Time Clock
- ✓ 2nd 3.5" Drive
- ✓ 3rd 5.25" Drive
- ✓ Multisynch Monitor
- ✓ AC Power Station

**£3370.00**



**£2699**



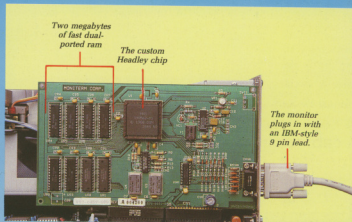
expect with 1.4. And if you thought it was late you ain't seen nothing yet. Workbench 1.4 won't be finished this year.

In the interim Commodore supplies a Jumpstart disc. It is free to registered developers, who should get hold of a copy to make sure that their programs will be 1.4 compatible. There is a script file – like startup sequence – which copies all the new utilities into the right places on a hard disc. But you don't need to change roms or your libraries.

A utility called RamKick loads into ram bits of Kickstart which the Viking needs and then protects them from being overwritten. When the computer is reset with a Control-Amiga-Amiga it reboots but uses the new Kickstart.

A special script file loads updated graphics, intuition, and exec libraries to support the Viking and then reboots the system to make those RamKicked libraries accessible to all system software. A command called Setmonitor then tells the system that you have a big screen attached.

To flip into the special mode a utility called ResetWB is provided. It will let you turn on interlace without having to re-boot the system but insists that only "proper" windows are used and so objects to some



A card plugs into an A2000 video slot

programs – like VirusX – which tread the wrong side of the rules.

The mode is chosen from preferences. This has meant the change serial box has been squeezed in with the change printer gadget to make room for an A2024 gadget. This gives you the choice of leaving the mode off, set to a 10Hz or 15Hz refresh rate. The 15Hz mode gives a clearer display but needs more processor time and so programs may run a little slower.

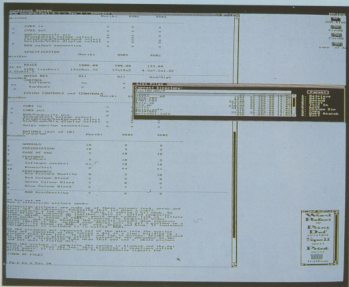
The depth of the workbench can be set to 1 or 2 bits. A 1 bit display will only give a black and white display,

but takes up less memory than the 2 bit with four shades of grey.

Memory is important. The Headley can only use chip ram. This is the memory the blitter can access, and can be used for video displays. At present Amigas have 512k of chip ram and once you have a couple of windows behind each other chip ram gets used up very quickly. This problem will be fixed with the Enhanced Chip Set, ECS.

The monitor was reviewed both with a standard Amiga and a beta test version of ECS. Windows which could not be dragged to fill the screen on a normal A2000 worked properly under ECS. One thing the Moniterm won't do is use the "productivity" mode which ECS provides. This gives a flicker-free 640 x 480 four colour display with a multisync monitor. But the Viking only works in old modes and its own enhanced mode.

SOFTWARE support is limited, partly because of the chip ram limitation but mainly because of the way applications open a screen. Anything which opens a window with one of those funny little squares in the bottom right hand corner should be draggable so that it fills the whole screen. CLI works, so does WordPerfect, but some programs, notably Protecht, don't know that it is possible to have a screen bigger than 640 x 200 and make that the limit. One or two programs, for example,



WordPerfect can be used full screen with the new monitor

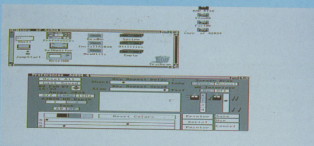
the system clock supplied with 1.2 gurred.

Some developers have had prototype machines for a while. Gold Disk's Professional Page and Infinity's Shakespeare DTP programs have been customised for the 2024. Dale Luck, one of the people on the original Amiga development team, has implemented the X-windows user interface.

A machine with this monitor and

the new Amiga Unix operating system will take on the best of the expensive workstations.

The Moniterm will cost around £1,700. If you bear in mind that this includes 2 meg of high specification ram, and that similar displays for the Mac or IBM type PC cost between £1,500 and £3,000 without providing the same level of software compatibility, it is not that expensive. But for the moment my budget confines me to a 1084.



An A2024 desktop showing the new utilities and preferences - each of which fills a normal screen

## REPORT CARD

Moniterm Viking 1  
Applied Technology Marketing  
0642 225824  
Around £1,700

**USEFULNESS** .....  
A big screen is great, the ability to see several tasks running at once is a boon. Limited by mono display.

**EASE OF USE** .....  
Needs an Amiga 2000, but is simple to set up and use in standard modes.

**INTUITION** .....  
The early 1.4 Jumpstart works well enough. High level of existing software compatibility is useful.

**SPEED** .....  
Scrolling text smears, with some of the slower programs like WordPerfect showing some tears in the text.

**VALUE** .....  
An expensive peripheral, but it is still good value to power users.

**OVERALL** ..... **68%**  
Interesting, well designed and built but it is limited by its high price.

# UNBEATABLE 3½" Verbatim DISC PRICES

**FREE**  
with each order  
while stocks last  
**Box of 3 Disc Clips**  
for Filofax  
worth £3.75



	20	50	100	200	500
Single Sided .....	£25.97	£59.97	£113.97	£212.97	£499.97
Double Sided .....	£29.97	£68.97	£127.97	£239.97	£559.97

**PHONE  
24 HOUR**

## DISC VALUE

- Life-time Guaranteed, Double Density 135 tpi Verbatim discs for your machine.
- Don't be put off by the low price, these discs are branded 'DataLife' top quality media, direct from the Verbatim warehouse, in boxes of 10
- "No quibble" money back guarantee
- Absolutely no Extras, price includes VAT, label sets, plus first class post to your door.

Superb anti-static lockable Storage Boxes supplied with Two Keys and Plastic Dividers:  
40 disc size £6.97; 80 disc size £8.97

**JUST 'PHONE IN  
YOUR CREDIT  
CARD NUMBER TO:**

# DOCTOR SOFT 0903 776000

OR CHEQUE P.O. TO P.O. BOX 66 EAST PRESTON WEST SUSSEX BN16 2TX



# SKM MARKETING COMPUTER SUPPLIES

LONDON'S LEADING

**AMIGA**  
DEALER

Personal callers welcome  
Opposite Fulham Broadway  
Tube Station - District Line

10 Fulham Broadway, London SW6 1AA  
13 Money Hill Parade, Uxbridge Rd, Rickmansworth, Herts.

COMPARE OUR PRICES BEFORE ORDERING  
FOR UNBEATABLE OFFERS!!  
Export, Government and Educational orders welcome

All Prices Incl. VAT  
Carriage Free/Incl Order  
Immediate Despatch

## AMIGA HARDWARE

### SKM A500 PACK

- ★ A500 Computer
- ★ TV Modulator
- ★ Photon Paint
- ★ 10 Star Games
- Plus
- ★ Free Dust Cover
- ★ Free Mouse Mat

All Only  
£399

TV Modulator	£23
Philips 8003 Monitor	£259.95
Commodore 1084S Col. Monitor	£259.95
A501 Ram Expansion/Clk	£129.95
Cumans CA354 3.5" Drive	£89.99
Cumans CA354 3.5" Drive + PSU	£119.99
Cumans CA11000 5.25" Drive	£125.99
Cumans CA51000 5.25" Drive + PSU	£134.99

## COMMODORE AMIGA 2000

- ★ Latest B2000 Model
- ★ 1084S Colour Stereo Monitor

- ★ 20Mb Hard Disk
- ★ PC-KT Bridgeboard with Floppy

ALL ONLY £1355

## PRINTERS

Micro Peripherals 136+	£149
Star LC10	£248
Star LC10 Colour	£259
Star LC24 10	£259
Star NB24 10	£500
Star NB24 15	£626
Epson LX800	£217
Epson LQ500	£340
Epson LQ850	£510
Epson FX1050 (New In)	£379
Epson FX1050 (New In)	£478
Citizen 1200	£156
Panasonic 1081	£171
NEC P2200	£340
NEC P6 Plus	£348
NEC P7 Plus	£579
HP 8100	£296
Amnited DMP 4000	£305
Epson Laser 4000	£1426
Panasonic Laser	£1840
Heintz Packard Jet 2	£1815
Panasonic 1124 (New 24 Pin)	£245

## BOOKS

Advanced Amiga BASIC	£16.95
Amiga Applications	£16.95
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out	£18.95
Amiga DOS Express & Delete	£27.45
Amiga DOS Manual	£22.95
Amiga DOS Ref Guide	£14.95
Amiga Gd Graphics Sound Telex	£17.95
Amiga Handbook	£15.95
Amiga Hardware Ref Manual	£22.95
Amiga Intuition Ref Manual	£22.95
Amiga Machine Lang Guide	£19.95
Amiga Machine Language	£14.95
Amiga Microsoft Basic Prog Ode	£18.45
Amiga Prog Handbook Vol. 2	£23.95
Amiga Prog Handbook Vol. 1	£23.95
Amiga Programmers Guide	£11.95
Amiga Programmers Guide	£11.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Man Ext	£22.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Man Lib	£32.95
Amiga Tricks and Tips	£14.95
Amiga for Beginners	£10.95
Becoming an Amiga Artist	£18.45
Beginners Guide to the Amiga	£11.95
Chemistry Amiga Basic	£11.95
Inside Amiga Graphics	£16.95
Inside the Amiga with C 2nd Ed	£23.95
Kickstart Guide to the Amiga	£12.95
Programmers Guide to the Amiga	£22.95
The Amiga	£11.95

## SKM SPECIALS

Sony 3.5" D500	£18.00
80 Cd Space Saving Printer Stand	£28.75
Storage Box (100)	£10.00
Mouse Mat	£5.75
Dust Cover	£6.95
Printer Dust Covers	£5.75
Ad Copy Holder H33	£17.25
4-Way Anti Surge	£17.95
Konix Speeding Joystick	£20.00

## LEISURE SOFTWARE

Alien Syndrome	£16.95	Ferrari Formula One	£17.95	Pink Panther	£13.95	Xenon	£18.95
Armageddon Man	£16.95	Foundations Waste	£16.95	Police Quest	£13.95	Zork 2	£15.95
Autoduel	£17.95	Rightnight	£13.95	Pandora	£13.95	Zyrox	£16.95
Advanced Construction Set	£11.95	Garfield	£18.50	Pawn	£15.95	*** NEW RELEASES ***	
Army Movie	£16.95	Gryzor	£16.95	Quadrangle	£17.00	Outrun	£14.95
Arctus	£16.95	Gunship	£16.95	Quadrangle	£17.00	Pioneer Plague	£17.95
Better Dead Than Alien	£13.95	Golden Path	£13.95	Quartz	£21.50	Fish	£16.95
Buggy Boy	£16.50	Goldrunner	£17.95	Rabboway	£15.95	Overlander	£16.95
Bubble Bobble	£13.95	Goldrunner 2	£13.95	Rocket Ranger	£13.95	Hot shot	£13.95
Bionic Commando	£16.95	Guilt of Thieves	£15.95	Road Blasters	£13.95	Leadboarder Birdie	£16.95
Bermuda Project	£16.50	Gun Star Air Rally	£16.95	Rolling Thunder	£19.50	Wizard Wars	£16.95
Beyond Zork	£16.95	Garrison	£16.00	Rockford	£16.00	Chino Quest	£16.95
Barbarian Pygmalion	£16.95	Garrison 2	£16.95	Return to Daniela	£13.95	Knight's Back	£14.95
BMI Simulator	£10.45	Green Target	£16.95	Return to Daniela	£13.95	Impossible Mission 2	£14.95
Black Lamp	£13.95	Healer Shatter	£13.95	Roadwars	£15.95	Lanokist	£14.95
Barbarian Palace	£13.95	Hitchhiker	£19.95	Sargon II Chess	£14.95	Victorville	£14.95
Balance of Power	£19.50	Hollywood Hijinx	£14.95	Star Rally	£17.45	Atlas	£14.95
Bad Cat	£16.50	Hollywood Power	£13.95	Strip Poker 2	£17.95	Pacmania	£13.95
Bob Winner	£16.95	Hunt for Red October	£16.50	Summer Olympiad	£16.95	Growth	£16.95
Competition	£16.95	Island Warrior	£13.95	Sharklock Riddle	£16.95	Return to Jedi	£14.95
California Games	£16.95	Interceptor	£17.50	Showdown	£16.50	Highway Hawk	£16.95
Captain Blood	£16.95	Indoor Sports	£16.95	Scrabble Deluxe	£16.95	Harbo	£16.95
Carrier Command	£27.00	Impact	£10.45	Silent Service	£16.95	Lombard RAC Rally	£15.95
Championship Golf	£16.95	Intensity Flight	£13.95	Slingshot	£19.95	Final Command	£16.95
Chubby Golem	£13.95	Intuition Soccer	£13.95	Starball	£17.95	After Burner	£15.95
Combat School	£16.95	Isilon	£15.95	Skyfox 2	£17.50	Fernandez Must Die	£16.95
Crack	£16.95	Jet	£26.50	Starfire	£17.50	Ele	£16.95
Crash Game	£16.95	Jinx	£19.50	Star Glider	£17.50	Sorcery Plus	£14.95
Chessmaster 2000	£17.50	Jinxer	£17.50	Star Glider 2	£16.50	Alternate Reality	£14.95
Duke Thompson	£16.50	Jewels of Darkness	£13.95	Star Wars	£13.95	Double Dragon	£14.95
Destroyer	£16.45	Karate Kid 2	£16.45	Star Wars	£13.95	Thunderblade	£13.95
Duke Castle	£17.00	Kings Quest 3 Pack	£19.95	Space Quest II	£16.95	4 x 4 All Road Racing	£18.95
Deep Space	£18.95	King of Chicago	£19.95	Space Quest II	£16.95	Operation Wolf	£16.95
Defender of Crown	£18.95	Knight Orc	£15.95	S.F. Harrier	£16.50	Defcon 5	£18.95
Deja Vu	£18.95	Land of Legends	£16.95	Thriller	£16.50	Orion	£18.95
Dungeon Master	£18.95	Leadboarder	£16.95	Thundercats	£16.95	Galactic Conqueror	£16.95
Eagles Nest	£13.95	Leviathan	£14.95	Titanic	£16.95	Turbo Cup	£15.95
Echelon	£16.95	Leather Goddess	£16.95	Torpedo	£16.95	Hotshot	£16.95
Echelon	£16.95	Legend of the Sword	£16.50	Torpedo	£16.95	Knight	£21.95
Emerald Mines	£16.95	Leatherneck	£13.95	Three Stooges	£17.95	Hotshot	£17.95
Enlightenment	£15.95	Mercenary Corp	£16.45	Time & Magic	£13.95	Manhattan Dealers	£16.95
ECO	£16.95	Mickey Mouse	£16.95	Travel Puntill	£16.50	President is Missing	£17.95
Face Off	£15.95	Mindbinder	£16.50	Ultima 4	£16.50		
Flight Sim 2	£26.95	Mean 18 Golf	£17.50	Ultimate Sim	£13.95		
Scenery Disc 7 or 11	£14.95	Night Rider	£14.95	Unleashed	£18.50		
Scenery Disc 7 or 11	£14.95	Rollerblade	£16.45	Virus	£15.95		
Scenery Disc 7 or 11	£14.95	Peter Boardley Soccer	£14.95	Vampire Empire	£13.95		
Scenery Disc 7 or 11	£14.95	Planetarium	£14.95	Vampire Empire	£13.95		
Scenery Disc 7 or 11	£14.95	P.O.W.	£20.95	Vampire Empire	£13.95		
Scenery Disc 7 or 11	£14.95	Power Struggle	£14.95	Vampire Empire	£13.95		
Scenery Disc 7 or 11	£14.95	Thundered Heats	£16.95	Vampire Empire	£13.95		
Scenery Disc 7 or 11	£14.95	Piston	£16.00	Vampire Empire	£13.95		

## ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT/CARRIAGE FREE

All prices are subject to change without further notice. All goods subject to availability



0923-896969  
(24 Hours)  
Callers Welcome  
at both showrooms  
(London Tel 01-381 6618)

# The perfect triangle

*Graham Wayne goes to see the company which married the Amiga to commercial video and talks to the directors who are scaling new heights*

PAM is smart, she's efficient but friendly, and she can tell the difference between RGB and the BBC. But best of all, between making excellent coffee – which she serves without the resentful look of someone who has much better things to do with her time – she grabs hold of the controls of the video editing suite and imposes her will on the bewildering array of equipment before her.

Skill, concern and efficiency are the vital components of any service company. Pam displays the best characteristics of Triangle, but it's the perspicacity of the three founder directors which serves to demonstrate the business philosophy and attitudes of the company to its clients. And the emphasis of the interview that followed remained firmly on the quality of the many related services Triangle provides.

David Weaver was operating a tape duplication company called Video Action Services, which today forms part of the Triangle geometry. He wanted to get into programme production, and after meeting Peter Barrett and John Chalk, who were already producing high quality promo and corporate videos, the three sides of the Triangle management were drawn.

JOHN discovered the then brand new Amiga 1000 in 1985. He had persistent visions of a new and exciting range of possibilities for the machine when used in conjunction with video, mainly for titling and graphics.

Triangle Television took it upon themselves to break all the new ground needed to solve the problems in getting a usable signal on to video tape at a quality that would be acceptable to their clients. Later they went on to produce broadcast quality computer graphics using the A2000.

But it was thanks to the then Commodore MD, Chris Kady, that Triangle became an Amiga dealer. They showed him their latest video, a promo of Skyfox for Electronic Arts featuring graphics produced on the

Amiga, which so impressed Kady that he urged them to combine their technical expertise and recently gained insights into Amigaware in a dealership targeted at the previously disregarded market of programme production.

Triangle claim, not without substance, that it was they who demonstrated to Commodore the potential of the machine in this area. By this time, they were using it "for virtually everything we did", says John Chalk.

Tracing the steady rise of Triangular fortune, the first point David mentions is that of expertise. "You can't pop into your local computer shop and say – look, I've got a low-band VTR, or a Video 8 system.... any kind of machine for that matter.... and I want to buy a genlock to use with an Amiga. Basically, they don't know what you're talking about.

"Because we specialised in this area it meant we could learn. We came to know a lot about it. We didn't stock anything else, just Amigas and half a dozen bits of software, which meant you can put all your resources into learning the stuff backwards".

These days, Triangle stock a slightly expanded range of software but they stick to their original principles. They admit to being tempted by the Archimedes for a

while, but eventually had to discount it due to the lack of software support.

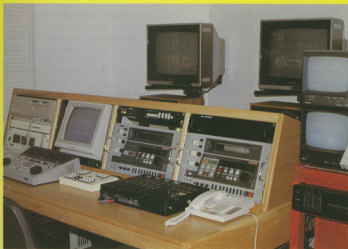
The directors agreed that they didn't want to get into a situation where there was conflict between the systems on offer to their customers and they coupled this with the income derived from the diverse number of services they offer, which today include tape duplication, various bureaux services, training and a plush, up-market editing suite in addition to their Commodore dealership.

Peter claims: "We're not dependent on selling Amigas. When you're talking to a customer, you're not thinking 'I've got to sell this machine in order to get paid this week' or 'I'm going to sell this item, because I make a better margin on it'. In fact, sometimes we actually put people off. People do ring up wanting the Amiga to do quite inappropriate things and we say to them 'look, you don't actually want an Amiga at all'".

TRIANGLE boast a diverse clientele, which includes regional police forces, several advertising agencies and many individuals, as well as other programme production companies.

Programme makers quickly come to realise the potential for improving the quality of their productions by using





*The Triangle editing suite*

the Amiga to create effects, graphics and animation that would otherwise be prohibitively expensive using dedicated systems.

An awareness of the potential often requires thorough explanation and demonstration, which Triangle are only too pleased to provide, so long as they end up selling something.

Inquiries are usually directed towards making titles for programmes, but, as David explains: "Once you start talking to them and you tell them that titling only takes up 10 per cent of the power of the machine, they realise there's a whole new world opening up. The Amiga is capable of so much more".

HE goes on to cite the case of NUPE, who produce elaborate videos with many different forms of graphic input from the Amiga, illustrating such complex issues as pay structure and industrial relations. NUPE had to be shown the potential of the system and in a way that they could understand.

David continues: "Some of our customers are retired. We have one chap who makes videos on how to tie knots. He's written books on it and now he's making videos doing animated knots on the Amiga. He's really built his system up. He started with a basic system but now he's got

seven megs of memory installed. He really got into it".

On the subject of hardware, I asked what kind of systems they supplied to serious users. From the answers, it seemed that Triangle were not concerned with selling as big a system as they could, but fitting the system to the client, although Peter admits "our biggest system is the A2000 with 2 floppy drives, hard disc, 9 meg of memory with a turbo

board and a 32 bit processor".

David, who seems to be interrupt driven, interjects: "That's what we call our Monster Machine. It's the system we supply to ad agencies who want the meanest machine they can get, crammed with every single thing you could imagine".

Ever the sensible one, Peter points out: "But of course the entry level machine is still an A500. If you have the modulator, you can connect the composite video out to your VCR and record straight off the Amiga on to videotape for £399".

**S**OFTWARE is important. The most popular items are Fantavision, for its ease of use; Pro Video, a comprehensive titling package; D-Paint 2, as much for its widespread acceptance as a de facto standard as for its wide ranging features, and Sculpt 3D.

Training is another important angle of the Triangle set up. This service comprises two distinct parts, free (if you buy a system) and a chargeable service.

John Chalk will spend time with the client showing him or her how it all goes together. This takes an hour for



*A Triangle video explains complex issues such as pay and industrial relations*

the smaller configurations and up to half a day for the larger set ups. They call the service an introduction, where they will demonstrate how to wire it up, run it and look after your work.

As David puts it: "Basically we show them how to get started". John: "The introduction is tailored to their need. I normally ask exactly what they want to do. Otherwise, I can spend time showing them things about the system, but half the time they might be learning nothing that actually applies to their needs."

"The idea is that they can go straight back home, plug it in and start doing what they bought the machine for. But a lot of our customers don't do the introduction straight away. They take the machine home, use it and write down a long list of questions when they get confused and then come back and say 'How do I do this?' You can't predict

how they're going to get on with the system, or what problems they will have".

For more specialised applications Triangle also run training schemes at various levels of technical skill and cost, often lasting several weeks, especially when using the Amiga is combined with the technical aspects of editing, which they are ideally placed to demonstrate using the sophisticated high-band/lo-band U-matic editing suite on the premises.

**T**HE atmosphere at Triangle Television is one of intense, ordered activity. The phones never stop ringing – and do get answered expeditiously by the gracious Pam – people are coming and going at a rapid rate. Triangle are about to launch a range of genlocks (the device that allows mixing of computer and video signals) for the Amiga which

they designed themselves to exacting standards.

Also new is the Hitachi VY25E PAL video colour printer, for which Triangle are offering a bureau service. John is currently adding the final touches to an animation that will be used in puppeteer Jim Henson's new film *Monster Maker*. David and Peter are promoting a video Triangle has produced called *Kit Car Review 1989* (turn your Skoda into a Ferrari). And there are more projects on the drawing-board.

If they continue to successfully expand at this rate, Triangle may have to re-think Euclid or turn to a different form of spatial expression. Maybe we are witnessing the birth of double-helix television. In any event, I wish them well.

Triangle Television, 130 Brookwood Rd, London, SW18 5DD Tel: 01-874 3418

## Hitachi VY25E PAL colour video printer

**N**EW in at Triangle Television is the Hitachi Colour Video Printer. This device, which is approximately the size of a VHS video recorder, will produce near-photo quality pictures from RGB or composite video, computers, videotape, video cameras, CCTV units, even endoscopes or microscopes that incorporate video output.

The unit uses a thermal dye transfer process at a resolution of 540 x 620 dots (7 dots/mm). Operation is very simple: Load an ink cartridge and special paper, the frame to be printed is captured on the press of a button in the built-in memory (which is quoted as being of one field capacity – PAL frames are composed of two fields, one for each scan of the frame in interlace display).

The VY25E then scans the captured field three times extracting red, green and blue and prints the appropriate complementary values to produce an image comprised of cyan, magenta and yellow. Paper feed is automatic and although the print size is small – 100 x 128 mm – the image is quite clear and it is possible to print four different

images as one frame.

Hitachi also makes a transparency medium which requires a different ink cartridge; for the fashion-conscious, an iron-on paper for which the printer

will reverse the output so the image is the right way round and also an adhesive backed paper for stickers.

Prints cost about 60p each for the paper and ink, taking about 1.5 minutes a print. But before you rush down to the shops, check your Amex statement; the VY25E has costs £1,500. For the less affluent, Triangle Television are offering a bureau service and will make prints from computer art or videos. The unit was so new they hadn't had time to work out how much they will charge.



Sample output



## Fantavision

**A**ttractively boxed with an excellent manual, Fantavision follows the familiar Amiga layout, with pull-down menus and four windows containing at top left, the drawing, shape and manipulation tools (flips, rotates, zooms and squashes).

Below it is the customisable palette, animation mode selection window and top right, the animation control window where frame rates, loops and other like functions are set.

Windows can be moved but not resized. A preference file controls their start-up position and many other system defaults which can be customised from the Workbench.

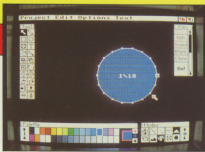
Fantavision works in eight different screen resolutions with six colour tables from two colours to HAM's 4,096. But in use, Fantavision has some limitations that affect the colour choices of animated objects severely.

This is a real-time system: the computer does all the calculation for each successive frame as you watch it, because the object, in computing terms, changes very little and the Amiga's custom chips can handle the processing easily.

Fantavision does do something very clever with objects. Not only does it plot and animate changes in position of objects from one frame to the next, it will transform one object into another in real-time, transforming the colour as well if necessary. This process is the core of the system.

An object is a series of points which can be grabbed and moved to stretch or change the shape. Points can be added or deleted and

*My first object. The first number indicates the object reference number, the second is the number of points in the object*



the object always displays it's unique object number and how many points it has. The catch about the available colours is that these objects can only have one colour plus a border, although different objects can be joined together.

Any IFF graphic file can be loaded as an object or a background but can only be moved around the x and y axis. Bit mapped objects cannot be transformed into other objects of any kind. Conventional animation using a sequence of imported graphics, one for each frame, is possible although time-consuming. This limits the kind of animation you can do to certain styles, but the compensation is more than adequate.

Fantavision is very quick to use, since the transformation process calculates all the frames – up to 127 – between key frames, which are the ones you create. So it's possible to make a minute-long animation from 11 frames.

There are several nice fonts and a selection of styles that can be used for titling and captions. Text can be animated but only like bitmap objects. Fantavision will not rotate or flip text properly, but will scroll it around.

Broderbund have provided a selection of sound samples to be synchronised with an animation,

### REPORT CARD

Fantavision  
Broderbund  
£39.99

**USEFULNESS** .....

Although the styles of animation are limited, many pleasing forms of animation are possible and the inclusion of text and sound adds to the quality of the final result.

**EASE OF USE** .....

Will suit the first time user but offers facilities to please the more demanding.

**INTUITION** .....

Will not multitask or return to Workbench except by a reset.

**SPEED** .....

Fast. If working with simple objects you can get results very quickly. More complex shapes take time.

**VALUE** .....

Powerful, well designed and documented. Worth investing the money if you want to get into computer animation inexpensively.

**OVERALL** **72%**

A simple to use yet powerful program which will appeal more to the enthusiastic home video owner.

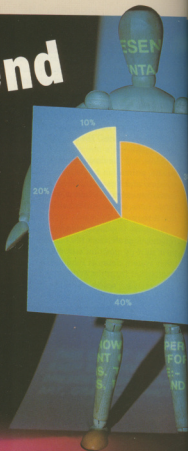
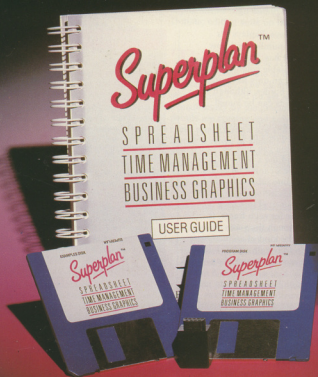
mixed for volume and pitch and changed during replay. You can use any standard file format samples in Fantavision, but the text objects appear to be uneditable.

Several demos on the disc show it to be more than capable of producing amusing, atmospheric or even dramatic animations.

*This atmospheric animation runs for 40 seconds but only comprises 19 frames. Nice little touches like the golden ripple that spreads out from where the bird takes a fish from the water add a lot*



# A flexible friend



**S**UPERPLAN is Precision Software's spreadsheet. It has to be unusual, if only because it is one of the few programs without an upper case character in the middle of its name, or an exclamation mark at the end.

It is billed as more than a spreadsheet: The manual refers to Superplan as a time management program and database with business graphics. The claims are justifiable. Superplan is a development of Logistix from Grafox, a program Precision liked so much...

Logistix was originally available for the PC and then converted to the Amiga, so it is not an entirely new product. The transformation to

*Completing the classic database, spreadsheet and business graphics triangle is the role of Precision's latest package. David Foster checks it out*

Superplan has largely consisted of Amigaising it. In spite of this, in many ways it still has the feel of a PC.

I knew it would be there. Hiding below the attractive packaging, lurking below the program and example files on two discs, masked by a quick reference card and a 330 page ring bound manual was Precision's speciality – the dongle. Yes, I appreciate the perils of piracy, but they are a real pain if you want to

multi-task; and they all look the same.

The first 30 pages of the manual are an introduction to the program and a tutorial using a supplied example spreadsheet. This is followed by sections covering the main aspects of the program, detailed descriptions of each command and plenty of examples. There are also lots of screen dumps. Overall, the manual is relatively easy reading, although there is a lot of it to wade through.



## THE SPREADSHEET

**W**ITHIN the spreadsheet the standard letters across the top and numbers down the side approach is used. The theoretical maximum size of sheet is 1,024 columns by 2,048 rows, given sufficient memory. I had about 270k of memory available for data once the program had loaded.

In the lower part of the screen are a number of lines, starting with a status line giving details of the current data file, the amount of memory still available and the time - assuming you set it before loading Superplan.

The two lines below the status line give details of the available options at all times, as well as the currently selected command and the line beneath is used to enter text, numbers and so on.

Beneath these are a number of small icons covering some of the most frequently used commands.

Some commands are available from the pull down menus, but the main method of selecting an operation is either by clicking in the lower area and selecting a row of letters, or by pressing the forward slash / and the required letter.

The screen can be split into two, either horizontally or vertically, to show two different parts of the same spreadsheet.

**D**ATA is entered in the lower part of the screen and only transferred to the spreadsheet when confirmed with Return, or by clicking on OK. Different types of entry are prefixed by punctuation marks to denote the type of data.

Formats can be specified for the way in which data will be displayed, such as justification, number of decimal places, whether a pound sign will precede the amount and so on. This can be applied to individual cells or ranges of cells.

All the usual mathematical expressions are provided for creating calculation formulae, as well as a large number of built-in functions from the date to special ones for use with the database aspect of the program.

One rather useful feature is the ability to conditionally display text as

a result of a calculation. You could, for example, display *Account overdue*, or *Nothing outstanding* depending on whether the value in the specified cell was negative or positive.

Formulae may be copied from cell to cell, or created to cover a range of cells. By default, all replication and copying of formulae is relative - it does not refer to a specific cell or cells, but to cells a set number of places away.

**T**HE facility is provided for making references absolute by the names case sensitive. Once this option has been selected any reference in upper case is treated as being absolute, whereas lower case coordinates are relative.

Blocks or ranges of cells to be worked on can either be specified by clicking at one corner with the mouse and dragging over the cells to be included, or as entries on the command line, by moving the cursor, which constantly updates the entry on the command line.

Names can be attached to cells or blocks of cells, making it much easier for reference at a later stage.

Superplan does not automatically recalculate the sheet every time something is altered and you have to select a command to update the spreadsheet when required.

Spreadsheets have often been used for simple database applications, with all the fields of a record occupying a single row, but Superplan takes this a bit further by providing specific database commands to search and query data. With a little use of macros it is quite easy to create input and display screens in whatever layout you require.

Import and export facilities are provided. Superplan is capable of reading Lotus 1-2-3 files, converting commands and expressions in the process, where possible, or entering them as text if no comparable command is available. Similarly, dBase files, DIF format, Ascii, Comma Delimited and Logistix files may also be read without trouble. Data may also be saved in the same formats.

Unfortunately, the tutorial section has some errors which cause the examples not to work correctly. This, coupled with the tutorial file not being set up correctly for the examples, will be confusing for anyone new to spreadsheets. I understand from Precision that these problems will be sorted out.

In spite of this, it is worth going through the tutorial to get a general idea of how to use Superplan, even though anyone used to spreadsheets will have little trouble sorting out the basic functions from the quick reference card.

Several other files are included on

# LAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Show Room open Mon to Sat 10.30 am to 5.30 pm Telephone 01-597 8851

## PACK 1

Winter Games, Out Run,  
Final Assault, Wizard Warz,  
Leader Board, Birdie Golf,  
Marble Madness  
**£39.00**

## A500 COMPUTER

+ Introduction to the Amiga manual  
+ Amiga Basic Manual + Mouse  
Controller + The Very First Disk  
+ Work-Bench Disk + Extras Disk  
**All for £299 + VAT**  
You must buy one or more packs with your Amiga

## PACK 5

WellBent Better Dead than Alien  
Quadrillian International Soccer  
Star Goose Winter Olympiad  
Back Lash Out Run  
Attack Marble Madness  
**£45.00**

## PACK 4

20 3.5" Disks  
3.5" Cleaning Disk  
Joystick, Dust Cover, Mouse Mat  
**£49.00 + VAT**

## PACK 2

Amegas, Art of Chess, Barbarian,  
Insanity Fight, Ikari Warriors, Buggy  
Boy, Mercenary, Terrapods, Thunder-  
cats, Wizball, Marble Madness  
**£39.00 + VAT**

## PACK 3 - 12 GAMES

Grid Start, Eco, Karting Grand Prix,  
Wizball, Thai Boxing, Terrapods,  
Flightpath 737, Barbarian, XR35,  
Oboliterator, Las Vegas,  
Marble Madness  
**£59.00 + VAT**

Cumana 3.5" Disk Drive with  
on/off switch .....£86  
A501 Ram .....£120  
20Mb Hard Disk .....£599

TV Modulator .....£21  
Genlocks ..... From £99  
Amiga 500 Inc TV Mod .....£320  
A2000 Computer .....£849

8Mb Ram Board ..... Phone  
XT Bridge Board ..... £299  
20 Mb Hard Disk ..... £199

## A LARGE RANGE OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE IN STOCK

### PRINTERS

Panasonic KXP 1081 .....£145.00  
Star LC10 .....£169.00  
Star LC10 Colour .....£215.00  
Star LC10 Sheet Feeder .....£55.00  
NEC P2200 .....£279.00  
Epson LX800 .....£169.00  
Star LC 24/10 .....£279.00  
Star LC 24/10 Sheet Feeder .....£55.00  
Okimate 20 Colour Printer .....£120.00  
NEC P6+ .....£469.00  
NEC P7+ ..... Phone  
Citizen 120D .....£129.00

*Large range of alternative printers  
available. Please phone for quotation.  
All printers exclusive of VAT*

### MONITORS

Special Offer Colour Monitor .....£189.00  
Philips 8833 .....£219.00  
Philips 8852 .....£259.00  
Philips 9073 .....£369.00  
Philips Monitor Green .....£89.00  
Philips Monitor Amber .....£79.00  
NEC Multisync II .....£469.00  
Commodore 1084S .....£239.00  
  
Ferguson TV/Monitor 14" .....£189.00  
Philips 14" R/C Tele-Text .....£217.00  
Philips 15" FST .....£189.00

*All monitors complete with computer  
leads*

### ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mat .....£4.95  
Dust Cover - Computer .....£7.95  
Dust Cover - Monitor .....£9.95  
Dust Cover - Disk Drive .....£5.95  
3.5" Disks (box 10) .....£14.95  
5.25" Disks (box 10) .....£9.95  
Disk Boxes from .....£2.00  
Copy Stand A4 .....£19.95  
Data Switch 2way .....£29.95  
Data Switch 4way .....£39.95  
Joysticks from .....£7.00  
Monitor Stands .....£7.00  
Printer Paper from .....£9.95  
Printer Ribbons from .....£3.00

*All accessories inclusive of VAT*

## LANSOFT CLUB LANSOFT CLUB

The computer club for Amiga and ST users  
everywhere, all prices include VAT.

### Membership £20 per year

So what do you get?	RRP	Lansoft
Tau Ceti .....	£24.95	£5.00
Hacker II .....	£24.95	£5.00
Ogre .....	£24.95	£5.00

**So you can save up to 80% off your  
software on our special club promotion**

## HOW TO ORDER

Enclose letter with cheque, postal order or credit card number for amount  
including VAT and delivery charge. Credit card holders may order by telephone  
contact sales desk. Despatch normally within 24hrs.

Official orders from Educational Establishments, Local Authorities and  
Government Departments welcome. Contact Education Dept. Prices subject  
to change without notice. E&OE.

EXPORT HOTLINE 01-597 8854 TELEX: 906548 Fax: 01-590 8057

Dealer and export enquiries: Contact Trade Dept.

All Software and Books include VAT and Delivery

All Hardware Systems £10.00 Courier Service

Prices exclusive of VAT unless otherwise stated and correct at time of going  
to press.

Educational callers ask for Tony Judge

Come in and see us at 1063 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Romford Essex.  
Just around the corner to Chadwell Heath station or easy parking in Marston  
Gardens, just opposite, or PHONE 01-597 8851 show room open Mon to Sat  
10.30 am to 5.30 pm

the examples disc and described in a later chapter. It is well worth studying them, both to get an idea of what can be done and as examples of the power of the auto and macro commands.

Context sensitive help is available by pressing F1. It is fairly comprehensive, although somewhat slow, as it's read from disc. Why do so many Amiga programs ignore the key marked Help and assign it to

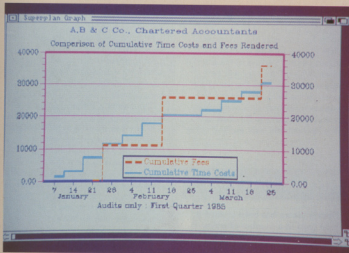
another key? More to the point, why do so many of them spew garbage on to the screen when the Help key is pressed? Superplan is not alone in this – even the Commodore supplied ED does the same.

Superplan may be run from Workbench or the CLI, but if the latter is used, the stack needs to be set to 13000. The program requires a minimum of one megabyte of memory. I used an Amiga 500 with 512k of extra memory and two floppy drives. Installation consists of simply

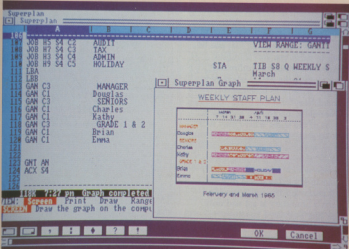
making copies of the discs, although more detailed instructions are provided for hard disc installation.

Graphical display of data is a feature of Superplan. Graphics may be displayed in a window and the resulting graph sized according to fit the window. A wide range of graphs and charts, from pie charts to clustered and stacked bar charts, line graphs, step graphs and Gantt charts (a time management chart popular in the building trade), amongst others, can be displayed. It is also possible to annotate, title and provide legends describing the meaning of the different shades.

COMMODORE is trying to promote ARExx and this is a late addition to the program – it is only mentioned in the Readme.Doc file – permitting commands to be passed between different applications using ARExx. The latest versions of the Superbase Professional Database also possess ARExx capabilities, opening the way to manipulating and



One of Superplan's wide variety of graphs



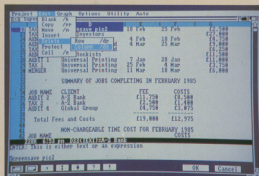
Graphs can be shown alongside the relevant stats

## SCHEDULING

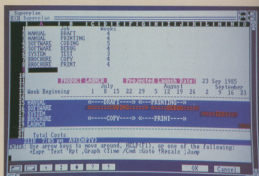
Project scheduling and time management facilities offered by Superplan are a slightly unusual but useful feature. You can create a calendar, which in turn forms a timesheet within a spreadsheet, based on anything from minutes to years.

It is then possible to display the various items from the main spreadsheet as a horizontal chart, with all items marked with their start, end and what they are. Conditions about which items may overlap others, or which cannot start until another has been completed, can be imposed.

Taking this a stage further, a critical path analysis may be carried out which highlights those items relevant to the critical path and indicates those where the time scale is not critical. If set up correctly, altering the duration of an item in the main spreadsheet will, once re-calculated, reflect the changes in the chart.



There are windows for new users and short cuts for the experienced



The Gantt chart is ideal for production schedules

importing Superplan data from within Superbase.

An example AREXX file provides a demonstration by passing the necessary commands to Superplan to create a graph, display it in the graph window, re-size it and obtain and

display the contents of a given cell before tidying up and leaving.

Apart from the errors in the tutorial section, which I am sure will be corrected quickly, and the use of F1 instead of the Help key, my biggest criticism is the omission of shortcut keystrokes to move to the start and end of a sheet, the only method being

to click on the icons at the bottom of the screen.

An increase in the speed of screen refreshing would also be welcome, as you tend to move around a lot in spreadsheets.

If you want a spreadsheet with all the bells and whistles, then Superplan certainly has them. It is fully featured and extremely powerful with its macro and AREXX options. It is relatively easy to learn to use, although it would take a considerable amount of time and experimentation to fully explore its potential. I shall certainly continue to use it and experiment with its features.

## HIGH SPEED WITH AUTOS & MACROS

**S**UPERPLAN provides both autos and macros. These are similar, in that they provide a means of linking sequences of keystrokes so that they may be played back at any time by a single keystroke. The main differences are that autos are only allowed to be up to 254 characters long and are not stored as a part of the spreadsheet.

An auto is created by specifying a hot key to be used to replay it, then entering it at the command line. Special commands are available to insert cursor movement, Return and other keystrokes into the Auto.

Macros occupy cells in the spreadsheet and may be any size. They are more powerful, as they permit the use of extra commands. They may be created in one of two ways - either type the contents into the cell as you would enter normal text, or use the learn mode, where anything you type is recorded and put into the sheet at a specified position.

Once a macro has been created it can be used in a number of ways. You can use it from an auto key by specifying the cell at which the macro starts, or you can call macros from within macros.

Macros are an extremely powerful feature of Superplan and amount to a complete programming language that can be used to carry out very complex procedures of almost unlimited size, even to the extent of creating custom screens to hide the spreadsheet from the user.

Normally macros are entered in a part of the sheet where they will not be seen, or be in danger of being overwritten. Superplan allows you to specify boundaries outside which users cannot stray, protecting macros in the process.

A password has to be specified when a boundary is set and only after this password has been entered is it possible to move the boundary in order to access cells outside it.

## REPORT CARD

Superplan  
\$99.95  
Precision Software 01-300 7166

**USEFULNESS** Fully featured and practical to use.

**EASE OF USE** Takes a little learning, but has lots of help available.

**INTUITION** Only partially integrated but supports an AREXX interface.

**SPEED** A little slow on recalculation. Faster screen update would also help.

**VALUE** Worth it if you really need a powerful spreadsheet.

**OVERALL** **83%**

A flexible program with useful and some not so obvious uses.





# S.C.C. MAIL ORDER

## COMMODORE HARDWARE

### PACK 1

Amiga 500  
Modulator/Mouse  
Workbench +  
Basic/CP/M +  
The Very first  
2 manuals  
Photo Paint

**£379.95**

### PACK 2

Pack 1 + the following  
Cultur, Collaborator, Better  
Dead Than Alive, Alias,  
Backlash, Stargazer,  
Hollister, Quadrant

**£399.95**

### PACK 3

Pack 1 + Pack 2  
+ the following  
Competition Pro 5000  
Joystick  
Mouse Mat, Dual Cover  
5 x 3.5" DS/DD Disks

**£419.95**

Amiga 500	£389.95
Amiga 500i/0645	£614.95
A1010 Floppy Disk Drive	£134.95
A10405 Colour Monitor	£299.95
1909M Hi Res Mono Monitor	£96.95
A501 Ram Expansion/Chock	£134.95
A500 Modulator	£22.50
MP51250 Printer	£149.95

Amiga 2000	£1389.95
Amiga 2000i/0645	£2099.95
A2010 3.5" 1MB Internal Disk Drive	£136.95
A2094 20MB MS-DOS Hard Drive	£389.95
A2092 20MB MS-DOS Hard Drive	£342.95
A2058 Ram Expansion	£634.95
A2056 PC XT Bridge Board	£459.95
MP51500C Colour Printer	£199.95

EPICA	£1389.95
EPICA	£2099.95
A1360 3.5" 1MB Internal Disk Drive	£136.95
A2094 20MB MS-DOS Hard Drive	£389.95
A2092 20MB MS-DOS Hard Drive	£342.95
A2058 Ram Expansion	£634.95
A2056 PC XT Bridge Board	£459.95
MP51500C Colour Printer	£199.95

### CUMANA DRIVES

1Mb 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive	£96.95	1Mb 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive	£121.95
1Mb 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive + PSU	£115.95	1Mb 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive	£133.95

### SUPRA DRIVES

20Mb Hard Disk Drive A500/1000	£566.95
30Mb Hard Disk Drive A500/1000	£629.95
60Mb Hard Disk Drive A500/1000	£1079.95
20Mb Hard Disk Drive A2000	£566.95
30Mb Hard Disk Drive A2000	£629.95
60Mb Hard Disk Drive A2000	£1079.95

### PHILIPS MONITORS

CM8630 14" RGB/CVBS Med Res Colour	£259.95
CM8632 14" RGB/CVBS Hi-Med Res Colour	£294.95

### MATRIX PRINTERS

Amstrad DM1760	£142.95	NEC P2205	£389.95
Amstrad LC3500	£349.95	NEC P6	£542.95
Canon Fax190A	£339.95	Parsons P1061	£219.95
Canon A-63 F	£423.95	Parsons P1062	£252.95
Epson LX800	£275.95	Sekisoku SP-106A	£169.95
Epson LX850	£364.95	Sekisoku SP-120A	£189.95
Micro P MP135+	£149.95	Star LC10	£219.95
Micro P MP165+	£199.95	Star LC10 Colour	£249.95

### LASER PRINTERS

Canon LBP-6 A2	£1790.00	HP Laserjet II	£690.00
Epson GC3500	£1795.00	Parsons P450	£2030.00

### GRAPHIC TABLETS

GRP A4A3 Tablets	£690.00	Cherry A3 Tablet	£534.95
Summa Sketch Tablet	£412.95	Easy L A4 Tablet	£269.95

### VIDEO DIGITISERS/ENHANCERS

DIGIVIEW Gold	£114.95	Renold Genlock	£269.95
DIGIPIII Frame Grabber	£199.95	V03 Frame Grabber	£569.95
Mini Gen	£102.95	V03+ Colour Frame Grabber	£822.95

### SOUND DIGITISERS/SAMPLERS

Pro Sound Designer	£67.95	AMAS	£690.00
Soundscape Sampler	£99.95	Seiphus SS	£136.95
Future Sound	£69.95	Perfected Sound	£89.95

### MIDI INTERFACES

ECC MIDI Interface	£49.95	MIDI Master 500	£36.95
--------------------	--------	-----------------	--------

### MODEMS

Demon II	£62.95	Pace Linnet	£139.95
Design II	£102.95	Pace Series Four 12005	£389.95
Minicom WS2000	£109.95	Pace Series Four 21235	£259.95
Minicom WS4000	£169.95	Pace Series Four 24005	£487.95

### EMULATORS

64 Emulator	£57.95	Access 64	£690.00
-------------	--------	-----------	---------

### CABLES

Standard Centronics Printer Cable	£7.95	Midi Cable	£2.95
Debus Centronics Printer Cable	£9.95	Modem Cable	£12.95
Telex Modem/Joystick Extension Cable	£4.95	Monitor Cable	£7.95
A-Way Adapter	£4.95	Monitor Extension Cable	£12.95

### DISK STORAGE/HEAD CLEANERS

Disk Box for 40 x 3.5" disks	£7.95	Disk Box for 50 x 5.25" disks	£8.95
Disk Box for 80 x 3.5" disks	£9.95	Disk Box for 100 x 5.25" disks	£10.95
Disk Box for 120 x 3.5" disks	£11.95	Disk Box for 150 x 5.25" disks	£12.95
3.5" Disk Head Cleaner	£4.95	5.25" Disk Head Cleaner	£4.95

### BLANK DISKS

SONY 3.5" DS/DD Unbranded Disks x 10	£13.50	SONY 3.5" DS/DD Unbranded Disks x 50	£54.00
SONY 3.5" DS/DD Unbranded Disks x 25	£32.75	SONY 3.5" DS/DD Unbranded Disks x 100	£133.50

## SOFTWARE

### WORD PROCESSING

Becker Text	£96	Protext v4.0	£89.00	WordView	£80
Excelword	£159	Pro Write V2.0	£71	Word Perfect 4.1	£179
Kind Words V2.0	£40	Text Pro	£70	Word & File (1 Mb)	£55

### DATABASES

Acquisition V1.3	£196	K Data	£50	Superbase Personal	£69
Data Retrieval	£38	M Amiga File	£39	Superbase Prof.	£179
Data Retrieval Prof	£69	ModulFile File	£63	Superbase Personal	£42

### SPREADSHEETS

Hal Calc	£47	Lotus V1.15	£54	Multiplan Plus	£113
K Spread 2	£80	Multipan A500	£76	VP Professional	£76

### DESK TOP PUBLISHING

City Desk V1.1	£82	Professional Page	£196	Publith/Partner Prof	£69
PageMaker	£63	Publisher Plus	£82	Shakespeare	£116
PageMaker Laserwrite/Postscript Module	£26				

### LANGUAGES/ASSEMBLERS/COMPILERS

AC/Basic Compiler	£154	Benchmark C Lib.	£93	Modula 2 Standard	£89
AC/Fortran	£232	Benchmark IFP Lib.	£93	Modula 2 Developer	£119
AC/Pro Turbo Pascal	£408	Benchmark Simplifier	£93	SAM Basic	£76
APL 50000 Amiga	£690	Demops V2.0	£45	Small Shell	£39
Assempro	£47	K Saka Assembler V.5	£36	Small Toolkit	£37
Assem C Professional	£159	Latex C v15	£160.00	True Basic	£28
Assem C Developer	£245	Latex C++	£281.00	T-Basic Runtime Sys	£37
Assem C Commercial	£409	MCC Pascal V2.0	£62	Visual Basic	£56
Benchmark Modula 2	£110	Macro Assembler	£42	GPA Basic	£69

### UTILITIES

Amiga DOS Express	£36	Glance 2.0	£41	Newsletter Fonts	£29
Answer Maker	£31	Goldtype 2	£24	Powerwindow 2.5	£36
Bulwer 2	£24	OGAP V3.0	£24	Project D	£31
Cleaver	£29	Oradot	£24	Overclock	£36
Disk 2 Disk	£39	Interchange	£39	Studio Fonts	£39
DOS 2 DOS	£41	Involuta	£29	Studio Magic	£39
FACCI	£31	K Gadjet	£23	The Calligrapher	£33
Filemate	£24	Link Fonts	£31	Transformer	£25
		Mailbox	£33	X Copy	£24

### ART/GRAPHICS/ANIMATION

Angie Animations	£92	Deluxe Productions	£107	Pro Video Font Lib	£35
Angie Impact	£92	Deluxe Video 1.2	£49	Script 3.0	£57
Light Camera Action	£40	Day Paint	£47	Script 3.0 Amimate	£99
Angie VideoScope 3.0	£113	Express Paint V2.0	£35	TV Text	£35
Angie Video Filter	£37	Facemask	£37	TV Show	£39
Animade 3D	£99	Monitor 3D	£99	The Director	£47
Animator Apprentice	£158	Page Flipper + FX	£91	Turbo Style	£110
Animator App Jr	£47	Photo Paint	£49	Movie Sifter	£39
Angie App Jr Lib	£13	Photo Paint Exp Demo	£15	Comic Strip	£39
Deluxe Art Parts	£49	Photo Video	£79	Comic Strip Clip Art	£69
Deluxe Paint II	£49	Plasmate	£39	The Director Toolkit	£22
Deluxe ProPaint	£49	Prism Plus V1.2	£47	Video Demos Master	£35
Deluxe Print II	£35	Pro Video	£126	Video Wipe Master	£36

### COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

Angie Draw 2000	£690.00	IntroCAD	£47	Pro net	£374
Dynamic CAD V2.0	£374	Pro Basic	£374	X CAD	£363

### MUSIC/SOUND

A Drum	£28	Deluxe Hot & Cool Jazz	£8	Pro Mid Studio 4w	£690.00
Angie AudioMaster II	£69	Deluxe Rock & Roll	£8	The Music Studio	£39
Angie Sonic V2.0	£45	Instant Music	£19	Ultimate Sound Tracker	£39
Deluxe Music	£49	Musx X	£69	Pro Mid Plus	£26

### COMMUNICATIONS

A Term	£38	X Camio 2	£69	On Line	£36
8660 PC	£95	Maximum	£39	Reply ViewTerm	£79

### EDUCATIONAL

Decortel	£24	Chatten Lite	£20	Intelligence	£26
Gallio	£48	Little Red Hat	£20	Adi Zoo	£12
Mathematic	£41	The Yucky Dudding	£20		
Amiga Palace	£39	Three Little Pigs	£20		

### ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Most old and new titles available from stock.  
Our prices may not be the cheapest, but our service is first class,  
as is our recorded delivery postal service!

What you can't see - ask for  
Please make cheques/postal orders payable to SCC MAIL ORDER. All prices are inclusive of V.A.T. Courier/Overseas rates on request.  
All prices correct at time of going to press. Please ring to confirm before ordering.  
All Software orders over £30 P&P Free (UK only). Orders under £30, add £1 P&P. Carriage chargeable on all hardware/peripherals



## S.C.C. MAIL ORDER

29 Crowthorne Road, Sunderland SR1 3JU. Telephone: 091 565 5756



**M**ODELLING has nothing to do with splattering the Humbrol on an Airfix creation. It doesn't even involve taking all your clothes off, although you can if you like, and if you are as good at Teenage Queen as I am, your Amiga is probably used to your sitting naked in the front room.

Computer graphics bods think of modelling as the stage between storyboarding and animation. Last month we looked at the steps involved in making a movie. The first step, covered in that article, was the creation of the story and its associated storyboard. This did not involve the computer, only the brain and a pen.

The focus now moves onto the

rendering might be carried out using one or more different programs.

Exchanging data between different packages is often awkward because some of the tools only have a limited facility for reading each other's data.

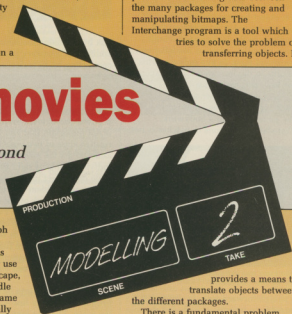
Sculpt-3D cannot read data in any other format. A script language can be used to generate objects with home-brewed programs, possibly even programs that interpret other formats of data. If one is feeling in an excessively masochistic mood, this script facility can be used to enter points from a drawing on a

renderer. Designed for use with one of the other renderers, it can read and write data for Sculpt, Videospace, Forms in Flight v1, which can only use its own data format, and Silver, which can only write its own format but can read Sculpt files as well as its own documented format.

This plethora of tools and associated file formats makes you appreciate the IFF file method used for storing pictures. There are few problems transferring data between the many packages for creating and manipulating bitmaps. The Interchange program is a tool which tries to solve the problem of transferring objects. It

# Making movies

*Sam Littlewood takes the second step towards producing an Amiga animation*



aspects that use the computer. The first of these is the modelling – creation of the objects that will go to make up the animation.

The outlined story was a comment on the content of speeches made during elections. The objects that will be needed are:

- An auditorium in which the speech takes place. This includes the walls, a stage, and an audience.
- A speaker and podium. The speaker will have various parts of his body animated in some semblance of oratorical style.
- A large bull, to be placed backstage, along with a suitable connection to the speaker on the other side of the curtain.

The style of modelling used will be cartoon-like. A realistic image would have looked better, but would have taken longer and been difficult to fit into a 1 meg Amiga. The story still works with simple objects – any extra detail possible with more processing power is only icing on the cake.

The models can be designed with one of the several tools available for the Amiga, for example Sculpt-3D, Modeller-3D or 3-Demon. This is only for the modelling. The animation and

sheet of graph paper.

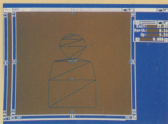
Modeller is designed for use with Videospace, so both handle data of the same format, usually referred to as Videospace-3D format. Modeller can read Sculpt datafiles and data from various Aegis CAD packages, such as Draw-2000. There are two versions of the Videospace format, compact and readable text. As with Sculpt script files, it is possible use text from your own programs.

Mimetic's 3-Demon only provides modelling, having no associated

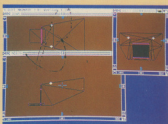
provides a means to translate objects between the different packages.

There is a fundamental problem that has precluded any common file format along the lines of IFF. There are many ways of representing 3D objects, each producing something that looks superficially the same.

The method chosen by a package depends on the rendering used, the style of modelling and so on. There is no clear right way to do it. To take a



The shape for each member of the audience is kept as simple as possible



The three windows in Sculpt give an all-round view

particularly annoying example, Sculpt objects are built up from triangular polygons. These polygons are visible from both sides. Modeller uses polygons with two or more vertices, and they are only visible from one side – that from which the vertices appear in a clockwise order.

Transferring objects from Sculpt to Modeller usually results in half the polygons being invisible from outside the object because the points are in the wrong order. In addition, flat surfaces in Sculpt have to be built with triangles, whereas Modeller can represent them as one polygon. This results in the imported object having far too many polygons.

There is more. Flight v2 uses curved patches reminiscent of the panels of a car's bodywork. Translating polygons to patches is not



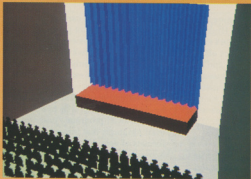
*The torso was extruded but the tie was painted on*

a straightforward task. In general, it is possible to transfer objects, but it usually requires work to make the imported object useful in the new package.

It paints a rather gloomy picture of the current state of the software, and governs the choices made when I set about producing the example animation. The package used for almost all the modelling was Sculpt-3D. It has a moderately good user interface, and since Sculpt-3D has the best animation system, it reduces the work converting objects from other formats.

The first object was the auditorium and its associated audience. The walls were created by first taking a cube. Extra vertices were added along the sides, and the ends of the cube scaled and dragged to make the sloped area for seating, the roof, and the area around the stage.

The proscenium arch was cut out of the front wall of this strangely-shaped



*While there is a lot of detail in this shot most of it was produced automatically*

box by removing the whole wall and adding the necessary points, connecting up to make complete polygons.

The stage was simply a cube stretched and scaled to the right proportions and then slotted in so that it poked through the arch. Initially it is not important that you get the relative sizes of two objects right. It is easier to get the proportion of the individual objects first, and then scale one object up or down in size.

My next problem was to add a curtain at the back of the stage. The packages failed me and I resorted to writing a program to print out the points of a sine wave as numbers with output as a script file for Sculpt. I used C, but the program could equally well have been written in Basic.

When imported into Sculpt this file produced a wiggly line – 16 cycles of the wave. The line was then extruded vertically into a sheet, making the curtain. This was scaled to fit by using the tape-measure in Sculpt to read off the gap for the curtain, and then reattaching the measure to the ends. The curtain could now be scaled to the right size, well away from the clutter around the evolving object.

The audience started out as a



*Keeping the lectern simple reduces rendering time*

simple silhouette of a head and shoulders with absolutely no detail. This was then duplicated to make a row. The row was rotated to make the audience lean back a bit, and duplicated several times to make a block. The initial person used could have been more complicated, but the audience is never focussed on directly, and there are quite enough polygons already.

The floor of the auditorium is sloped, so after the audience was scaled and moved into the right place it was rotated to match the slope of the floor. In general, it's a good idea to leave rotations to as late as possible, since most of the manipulation tools work best when used parallel to the axes.

**T**HE remainder of the objects were constructed using similar techniques: The head of the speaker started out as a cylinder, distorted and scaled. The nose, eyes and mouth were pasted on later.

The torso of the body started out as a hemisphere, squashed front-to-back, extruded down to the waist, and then again to the edge of the coat. The lapels and tie were applied by hand.

The general theme is – take a primitive object, and then cut it around, possibly adding other cut-up primitives around it. Try to avoid making an object point by point. It is very slow work, and not as accurate.

Sitting on a pile of floppies, we have made a collection of unrelated objects. The next article covers the process of sticking them together and describing how they behave over time. This includes the lights and the actual observer. Until then think about how you would go about putting the next stage together.





# AMIKIT IS HERE! AMIKIT IS HERE! AMIKIT IS HERE! AMIKIT IS HERE! AMIKIT IS HERE! AMIKIT IS HERE!



**No more frustrated hours spent  
staring at your computer screen! No more  
blundering through the Workbench or CLI -- the  
ultimate aid for novices and experts alike has arrived!**

Step by step, AmiKit helps you explore and benefit from the awesome power of your Amiga. From the most basic to complex commands, AmiKit teaches you how to gain control and confidence using your machine, whether its an A500, 1000 or 2000. And what's more, AmiKit includes over thirty Public Domain software programs, including: Workbench 1.3; a virus checker; a database; a spreadsheet; a word processor; games; and much more!

AmiKit is one of the most effective ways successfully to navigate your way throughout the workbench and CLI. As a special offer you can get AmiKit for £24.95 -- £5.00 off the recommended retail price -- an amazing bargain! When the international Amiga Press reviewed AmiKit, they were extremely pleased with the package. We know you will be, too!

To: AmiKit Offer  
Croftward Ltd  
40 Bowling Green Lane  
London EC1R 0NE

I would like to purchase AmiKit at the special price of £24.95.  
Please make cheques payable to Croftward Limited or debit my ACCESS account:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Expiry Date

Signature

Name

Address

Telephone

D904

We obtain AmiKit directly from the U.S.A., so please allow 28 days for delivery. Photocopies of this coupon accepted

**S**ANDWICHED between a car accessory shop and a double glazing showroom in a north London High Street, seems an unlikely location for an Amiga developer currently rated by *Commodore* in the States as being among the top five in the world.

But that's where you'll find the boys (and the girls) from Burocare Graphics Design, a company which churns out innovative products for the Commodore machines the way some people shell peas.

The Amiga finally takes pride of place in the tranquil surroundings of the modern showrooms fronting the busy Kenton High Street, Harrow, which had formerly housed a TV/hi-fi business. But it's what happens in the sprawling think tank behind the scenes that really gives the company the edge.

For here the most interesting collection of oddball technical types you are ever likely to encounter can be found brainstorming their way to taking the Amiga to even greater heights.

As computer boffins go they are probably not the most motley crew around – but they aren't far off it.

How about a professional bass guitar player who transforms himself into a programming wizard after lunch each day – and even has his belated daily start written into his contract?

**O**R a bespoke software writer whose real ambition was to raise tarantulas?

Or the head of technical support who was formerly a minicab driver?

Or the executive responsible for dreaming up most of the products who can be found selling a rather nice line in leather jackets on a Sunday market à la Arthur Daley?

It isn't surprising then to learn that the managing director really got into computing when his family gave him what must rate as one of the world's most expensive toys, a minicomputer.

Yet combined they form an array of talent that has collectively produced such technological breakthroughs as:

- The world's first PAL colour frame grabber for the Amiga. Connecting to the computer's parallel port, it takes a PAL composite video signal and digitises images from a video cassette

# Developers deluxe

*Mike Cowley meets  
a top-of-the-tree  
Amiga think tank*

recorder or colour camera.

It works with resolutions of 640 x 512 (16 colours), 320 x 512 (4,096 colours) and 320 x 256 (4,096 colours). Such is the speed of the device that it can digitise a picture of 320 x 256 resolution in less than three seconds.

- The only UK manufactured external hard discs for the Amiga 500, 1000 and 2000. Available in 20Mb, 40Mb, 60Mb, 80Mb, 155Mb and 300Mb, all come with power supply fan, relevant SCSI interface, software and cables.

- The world's first software driver that enables the Polaroid Palette to be

plugged directly into the back of the Amiga, so allowing the computer's graphics to be converted into 35mm colour slides, prints and overhead transparencies.

- A revolutionary A4 flat bed scanner that doubles as a thermal printer and photocopier and developed specifically to work with the Amiga. The software written by the Burocare team allows fast integration of high quality images in the Amiga IFF format.

It takes only 10 seconds to input a full page of A4 at 200 dots per inch. And parts of a page can be scanned in under software control. The printer uses standard thermal facsimile paper and can produce a hard copy of an A4 page in five seconds.

- A totally new concept in support packages for the Amiga which allows subscribers to buy blocks of units which can be traded in for services ranging from training through telephone support to accidental damage and all risk insurance cover.

Amiga-Care, as it is known, involves buying support units in blocks of 20, with prices starting at



*The boys – and girls – from Burocare*

## Freedom

A fascinating game of strategy and role-play combined with gripping combat.

In the 18th century in a tropical plantation of a sugar producing colony, as the leader of a slaves' revolt, you are attempting a heroic escape towards freedom.

In the game you can select the level of difficulty, choose your character's personality, rally round other slaves, set fire to buildings and fields, challenge your enemies with the cutlas and confront the fearsome hounds set at your heels.

But will you succeed in your efforts to liberate yourself and your fellow slaves to freedom?



## Backlash

This really is a game that any arcade fan should have in their collection!

It's a fast action, full screen, solid 3D graphics fast-action game. Bursting with stunning realism, Backlash shows the 16 bit processor stretched to it's limits.

For sheer playability and addictiveness, you should take us up on this special offer - even if it's just for Backlash!



1 game £15.95	RRP £19.95
2 games £14.95 each	RRP £39.90
3 games £12.95 each	RRP £59.85
4 games £9.95 each	RRP £79.80

Our Price £15.95	SAVE £4
Our Price £29.90	SAVE £10
Our Price £38.85	SAVE £21
Our Price £39.80	SAVE £40

**1 1/2**  
**price**  
**GAMES**  
**SELECTION!**  
**SAVE**  
**£40!**

**... when you buy all four**

These four games are some of the best written for the Amiga, and for a limited period we are making them available at unbeatably low prices. Buy one and save £4, two and save £10, three and save £21 or buy all four and you'll save a massive £40. So the more you buy, the more you save.

*This has to be one of the best offers we have made. To make sure you get your copies, send in your order today.*

## Hell Bent

In 3530 Stellarfleet Captain Drak Hellbent achieved annihilation of Kraellian usurpers throughout Aldonicha.

Relive legendary action with this computer representation of the tortuous terrain that was encountered by Hellbent.

Confused? you'll be knocked out by the speed of scrolling and the sheer skill required to master this mega-fast scrolling shoot 'em up.



## 20,000 Leagues under the Sea

Excerpt from the Coktel Post, 5th July 1867:

"Monster of the deep strikes again!

"The government has fixed the departure date for the famous vessel the 'Abraham Lincoln', helmed by Mr. Farragut who is going off in search of the deep sea monster.

"The great French professor, Mr. Aronmax, will also take part in the expedition."

So begins this amazing computer adaptation of Jules Verne's classic novel. Can you succeed where others have failed, and survive what lies ahead - 20,000 Leagues under the Sea?



**TO ORDER YOUR GAMES PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 97**



£100 a block. Units are then exchanged for services ranging from one unit per problem solved for telephone support up to 80 units per day for consultancy.

And that's all in less than a year, for it's only in the last 12 months that Burocare has turned its attention to the Amiga.

Currently in the pipeline there's a number of projects so secret that even the boys from Burocare aren't prepared to boast about.

What they have done for the Amiga – and are still doing – leaves their rivals drooling. Yet Burocare might never have got into the Amiga market if it hadn't have been for a mistake.

**T**HE company was busy making a name for itself in the PC market when two Amigas turned up by accident as part of an order. So rather than send them back the technical boys began to put them through their paces.

"The more we played with them, the more excited we got about their potential", said Phil Breindel, the Burocare executive responsible for Amiga innovation. "It's a machine that leaves a real impression on you from the word go. The graphic capabilities are mind blowers".

So while the remainder of the Burocare team concentrated on the PC front, a five-man task force was set up to specialise on the Amiga. "Now we take our ideas through from concept to manufacture here in Harrow".

Mark Simpkin is currently head of technical support for the Amiga operation. He's the former minicab driver.

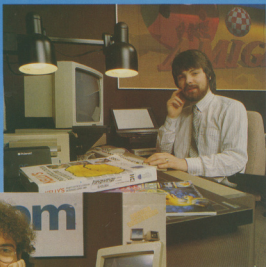
And he too can't get enough of the Amiga. "It's a joy to work with", he says. "We get a great kick out of making the machine jump through hoops whenever possible. The beauty of it is that it lends itself to so many applications".

When Steve Laitman launched Burocare back in 1980 he was still a student. Today, he's only 27 but The Burocare Group he heads up has a staff of around 26 and a turnover of £1.5 million – and rising fast.

For the first few years the company concentrated on PC systems, then the Amiga loomed on the horizon and what is akin to a love story started.

The reason that Burocare isn't already a household name in the

Mark Simpkin  
in the Amiga  
research centre



Bespoke software  
writer Graham Smith  
still dreaming of  
tarantulas

Amiga market stems from the fact that up until a few months ago it had never employed professional sales or marketing people in that area.

"We suddenly woke up to the fact that we were doing all these wonderful things for the Amiga, but apart from the Amiga cogniscenti no one really new about us. It was a little like running a private club.

"Now all that's changed. We've realised that we can still enjoy ourselves on the research and development side – because we do enjoy it – while making sure that people out there know about what we are doing".

**T**ODAY Steve Laitman sees a major business opportunity in the Amiga market both in the UK and overseas. "The machines are now poised to have much greater market penetration both in the UK and abroad", he says.

"It looks as though Commodore has finally got its marketing right – and hopefully this will ensure that it puts inferior machines like the ST firmly in their place.

"We confidently expect the Amiga bandwagon to really get rolling over the next few years. And you can be quite sure that Burocare will be well and truly along for the ride".

Not that success will spoil the oddballs at Burocare. Bespoke software writer Graham Smith still nurses the dream of raising tarantulas.

He's had it since he was a schoolboy in the North East and he'd even built a cage to house one.

But when he announced his intentions to his mother, she did a deal with him. No tarantula and she'd buy him a computer. And that's how he became so skilled that he got to Burocare.

"I still sometimes wonder whether I made the right choice", he says wistfully.



## Gen up on genlocks

*To get graphics from your CBM to the JVC you need to spend between £100 and £1,000.  
Ron Massey finds out the reasons why*

**V**IDEO technology provides budding Spielbergs with facilities for incorporating effective visual effects at a fraction of the cost of cine film. If you have a video camera or a couple of video recorders and want to mix computer graphics with the recording on a tape then you need a genlock.

Wave a pencil between your eyes and a monitor. You should see a strobe effect which gives several shadowy images of the pencil. It works better if you close one eye. This happens because the screen is flashing 50 times a second.

You don't notice it because it is fast enough to fool the eye and because you have been looking at televisions for so much of your life you have got

used to the flicker. In America they use a system which flashes 60 times a second. Some Americans can see the flicker on UK tellies.

This flicker is the frame rate – how often the picture changes. If you want to mix video signals they must all arrive at the tape at exactly the same time. Anything that produces a video signal – VCRs, computers, television cameras and the like – also has to send marker signals for the beginning of each line and the beginning of each picture (frame). These markers have to be very accurate, and are produced by two circuits – the line sync generator and the frame sync generator.

If you want to mix two pictures the lines and frames have to start at

exactly the same time, so the sync generators of one picture source have to be locked to the other. Hence genlock.

In a computer such as the Amiga the sync generators are usually derived from the main system clock, which governs everything. It's much easier to change this clock slightly than to try and fiddle with the individual generators, so a genlock will subtly alter the speed of the whole computer in sympathy with the signal coming from your video camera or recorder.

This means the clock in the computer is controlled by the video, so you shouldn't perform speed-critical operations like formatting discs when using a genlock. By

splitting a video signal into its component parts, the genlock takes the video timing signals for line, frame and colour burst and uses these to lock a computer on to an external video source.

To get your video productions running you will need an Amiga, genlock, a video source and a recorder of some kind. Besides inevitable image degradation introduced by copying one tape on to another, you must also consider the type of graphics you are to incorporate.

If you are accustomed to the quality of computer RGB graphics you may be in for something of a disappointment. The bandwidth – a video system parameter governing quality – is typically 14MHz for computer systems, 5MHz for television images and reduced to less than 3MHz by the time a signal is recorded on your VHS VCR. Bandwidth reduction means that image resolution – the ability to distinguish fine detail – is severely reduced.

I have tried to look at all the major players in the genlock market, but it is an area of rapid change. There are at least two new genlocks currently well into their development stages. One, SuperPic from Precision, is due to be released in early spring, and will be marketed as an economical system for building a complete video workstation with built-in video digitising facilities.

Commodore has its own high-end card for the A2000 under development. Called the A2351 Professional Video Adaptor (PVA) this advanced card can take inputs from several sources and offers Top of the Pops type special effects.

While Commodore claims the A2300 cheap genlock is available it could not supply one for review. The long-promised Video Toaster card from NewTek is still in prototype-only form after more than a year's development. I wouldn't be surprised if we never see a European version.

ASAP has suggested that it may be producing two new genlocks in the foreseeable future, one a high performance unit for use with the composite signals put out by domestic video recorders and camcorders and

the other a more specialised one for use with interactive video in computer-based training.

The equipment featured in this review was used in conjunction with an Amiga B2000, Philips CM8833 monitor, Sharp VC-D801H digital VCR (as image source) and a Ferguson Videostar VCR (as image destination). A Sony C9 Betamax VCR was also used, as source and destination. Better, and more expensive, equipment produces better combined images.

All four genlocks performed pretty much as expected. The real surprise was the high quality of the Rendale 8802.

Because of price and unit specification, the ones reviewed here fall into three distinct classes. The Neriki and Rendale 8806 are aimed at the professional class of user, the Rendale 8802 has proven to be a popular choice for both amateur and commercial television, while the MiniGen is very much aimed at the home user with a video camera.

## The contenders

### RENDALE 8802 £289

Powered from the Amiga, the 8802 connects to the computer and video devices which go together to build your video workstation through its four ports: CVBS in and out, 23-way D input to the Amiga's monitor port and 23-way D dual purpose which supplies RGB output signals for a colour monitor and provides access to the unit's mode control.

If you use the 8802 without its mode switching feature the Amiga's background is replaced with the incoming video signal.

The 8802 comes into its own when you use the five modes. Mode 1 is the default. It replaces the Amiga background, selected from a menu, with the incoming video signal.

Mode 2 shows Amiga graphics only which are overlaid on to external sync. This allows you to record scenes from an Amiga. The input can be black and burst, which you would get from a signal which has been through a studio mixing desk and stripped of a lot of the signal's information, or composite video which contains the whole signal.

You can use two monitors with mode 3, one to view video and the other for graphics, with only the video signal going to the output.

The last two modes are designated 4a and 4b. They are foreground modes to create transparent graphic windows over black. Mode 4a uses

RGB settings of 0,0,0 to distinguish what should be overlaid while 4b works with any values less than 7 for RG and B.

These graphic windows are known to video buffs as a key. So a colour keyed signal is not one where the bumpers match the rest of the paintwork, it is one where a specified colour on the screen is replaced by a picture from the video.

The price of the 8802 includes two versions of the control software, one for using the Amiga's function keys as control switches, the other for control key switching. To use the 8802's Modes 2 to 4 you will need a cable connecting the 8802 to the Amiga's parallel port for software control or external switching.

### RENDALE 8806 £700

Designed to sit under the Amiga 2000, the 8806 is a large, comprehensive system aimed at the professional user. It includes a range of hardware features: Video connections are provided for CVBS in and out, Blanking In, which allows the 8806 to be synchronised to whatever is sending the picture, Key Out, which tells the next device down the line which colour is being used to overlay a picture, and Sync Out so that another box of television tricks can lock into the signal. The 8806 has separate RG and B connections,

output to the Amiga's monitor and the system control port.

Switches on the front panel provide control for external key select so that another unit can decide what colour the key should be. A mix switch selects which sources are used. Red, green, blue and luminance signals can be selected individually, while foreground and background colour select allow the genlock to decide which colours are used.

Software control can be implemented as with the 8802, by connecting the Amiga's parallel printer port to the Rendale's control port.

#### MINI GEN £99.95

Applied System and Peripheral's (ASAP) MiniGen requires only three connections – one phono each for CVBS in and out and a 23-way D connector. Hardware control is limited to a three-way toggle switch for selecting video only, Amiga image only or combined image.

The unit plugs directly into the Amiga RGB video port. It looks pretty much like Commodore's 521 modulator and protrudes from the back of the computer. This is fine for Amiga 500 owners, but is awkward to get at if you have an A2000. ASAP say that it is possible to use a lead to reposition the MiniGen, but the unit should not be extended more than eight inches from the Amiga.

If you are using the MiniGen with Commodore's 1084 monitor, composite video output from MiniGen can be fed to the monitor's composite video input.

MiniGen's manual was a disappointment. The minimal instructions supplied detailed connecting the unit to the Amiga, four paragraphs covering using the MiniGen, using a VCR as input and recording with a very brief outline of technical details.

#### NERIKI £1,000

The most expensive and professionally finished genlock, the Neriki Image Master, is designed for mounting on the 19 inch wide racks which are common in the

professional video industry. Unlike the other genlocks reviewed here it can be used with a variety of computers.

External connections allow you to use the unit in a wide range of systems. In its simplest configuration the Neriki requires four connections – one each for the Amiga, the Amiga monitor, the source video and the destination video. Unlike the Rendale and MiniGen units, a separate monitor must be used for viewing a combined image.

The key option on all the other

genlocks uses one of a set number of colours which can be replaced with the video signal. The Neriki has a continuously variable luminance key which allows you to slide between colours and up and down the brightness levels to find the one you want to mix with. This should allow a fade.

In practice it took a lot of trial and error to produce an acceptable image. Once you have it working the clip/ auto control keeps things in check. A key enable option allows the Amiga's

#### SYSTEM CONTROLS and TERMINALS

	Neriki	8806	8802	MiniGen
Price	1000.00	700.00	289.00	99.95
Size (inches)	19x10x1.75	17x14x2	4.5x7.5x1.25	2.25x6x1.5
Amiga Res	All	All	Med/High	Low/Med
Control	na	●	●	na
Software	●	●	●	●
Hardware	●	●	●	●

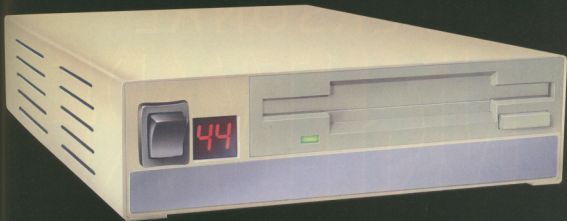
#### SPECIFICATION

	Neriki	8806	8802	MiniGen
CVBS in	●	●	●	●
CVBS out	●	●	●	●
RGB/composite mix	●	●	●	●
Transparent colour select	●	●	●	●
Foreground/background select	●	●	●	●
Genlock/video display select	●	●	●	●
RGB output connection	●	●	●	●
Vid/graph/mix display select	●	●	●	●
Amiga monitor connection	●	●	●	●

#### RATINGS (out of 10)

Parameter	Neriki	8806	8802	MiniGen
Manuals	10	8	8	2
Presentation	10	9	9	9
Ease of use	7	10	10	9
Features				
Hardware	9	10	9	8
Software control	na	10	10	na
Demos/test	8	na	na	10
Performance				
Mix picture quality	8	9	10	9
Red colour bleed	5	8	8	7
Green colour bleed	7	8	8	8
Blue colour bleed	6	7	7	6
RGB res/ghosting	7	8	8	8





## 3.5" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

RRP  
**£109**  
inc. VAT



- High Quality Japanese Disk Drive
- On/Off Switch • Track Counter
- Full Manual • 12 Month Guarantee
- Through Port for daisy chaining

## 5.25" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

RRP  
**£149**  
inc. VAT



- High Quality Japanese Disk Drive
- 40/80 Track Switch • On/Off Switch
- Built in 220/240v PSU • Full Manual
- IBM Compatibility with Optional S/W

## 3.5"/ 5.25" MULTI DRIVE

RRP  
**£229**  
inc. VAT



- Superb 3.5"/5.25" Combined unit
- Features as single drives
- Built in 220/240v PSU • Full Manual
- IBM Compatibility with Optional S/W

## AMIGA TURBO 3 HARD DRIVES SCSI, 1.3 AUTO BOOT, + 2MB

From  
**£499**



### AMIGA 500 Turbo 3 with 2MB RAM

- SCSI Drive with 20, 40 or 80 MB Capacity and Lightning fast Access (28ms/18ms)
- Autoboot with 1.3 Kickstart, Software includes 1.3 workbench • Full Manual
- Very Easy Installation, 2-8 partitions, auto boot disk configuration (1.2 KS only)
- A500 Optional 2MB Ram Board • AMIGA 2000 Hard Card or 2MB SCSI Board
- A500 U/L approved built in PSU and Wisper Fan • A500 & 2000 SCSI Port

RRP  
**£599**  
inc. VAT



### AMIGA 2000 Hard Card 40MB

## TOP QUALITY MADE IN UK



Superior Triangle Drive



Competitive Product!

All Triangle drives are assembled in England from the highest quality components.

Many designs feature "future proof" capacity that allows different models of drive mechanism to be connected.

Powered models feature modular 220/240v PSU units for greater safety and come complete with moulded mains plug. Many Triangle drives come complete with complementary software and all models have comprehensive user documentation. Triangle products are guaranteed for 12 months.

Always ask your for TRIANGLE quality products by name!

# TRIANGLE

E L I T E



Available at Good Computer Dealers. Trade only call 0234 273240

# PERSONAL NIGHTMARE



There's something very strange going on. It's as if you are living through your worst nightmare and unable to wake up. Won't anyone let you in on the terrible secret that haunts your waking moments.

*Personal Nightmare* is the new brain child of HORROR SOFT. A new kind of icon-driven, animated game that has been written using the new especially developed Agos language.

*Personal Nightmare* is highly original using all the features of the 16-bit micro. The superb, fully animated graphics, backed by incredible sound effects come together with a highly sophisticated user interface to give total involvement of a new dimension.

*Personal Nightmare* will introduce you to numerous characters including:

The Landlord of the Dog and Duck  
Jimmy Blackford and his attractive wife Susan  
Alice Greenwood

The local village policeman  
and a host of other inhabitants who will share in your  
own *Personal Nightmare*.

Available on AMIGA, ST & PC



Unit 8, Addison Industrial Estate, Blaydon,  
Tyne & Wear NE21 4TE. Tel (091) 414 4811

image to be superimposed on the video.

Most professional set-ups consist of rows of video boxes like the Neriki.

## How a television picture works

Television pictures are made up of three colours, red, green and blue, and brightness. Squeezing that lot down a cable, particularly a two wire video cable, is asking a bit much, so they often get mushed up together. This is called composite video which, because TV types would much rather talk in letters than words, is known as CVBS, standing for Composite Video Blanking and Sync.

Sending the separate colours down separate wires - which is the method your Amiga uses to get a picture on a monitor - is known as RGB, for red, green and blue. If luminance (brightness) is included

Something has to come at the end. Unless this is properly terminated the signal will bounce back along the wire and dirty the image. (What's

it called RGBI.

As the pictures get squeezed out of the wire into the monitor they are squirted at the screen a dot at a time, building up a picture from left to right and top to bottom.

Tricks played by the eye and a glowing effect caused by the phosphor on the inside of a television tube mean that you see a whole picture and not just a flying dot.

When the picture is complete the screen is blanked and the dot starts again from the top. This blanking is sometimes called black burst. It is often used to synchronise signals for genlocking.

wrong with dirty videos - Ed). To counter this the Neriki has a loop/terminate switch which terminates the Genlock In internally or routes the signal through a compensator to clean up the signal then out to the next thousand pound box.

Genlocks are like amplifiers. The more you pay the more spaces you get to plug in more expensive boxes. The Sync out can be used with an external production switcher so that your multi million pound mixing desk can be synced to the Amiga. Since you are rich enough to afford a Neriki it stands to reason that you have a few genlocks, so the Genlock In connector allows another video source to be daisy-chained to the box. The Key out connector tells the mixing desk what you are using as the overlay colour and the Video Out produces the signal you want, combined CVBS and Amiga image.

The Neriki is not for the faint-hearted or shallow of pocket, but it is every bit the professional's tool.



0753 35557



**dataplex**

10 Petersfield Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL2 5DN  
Tel: 0753 35557 Fax: 0753 511122

### AMIGA HARDWARE

Amiga A500 Complete	312.00
Amiga A500 with TV Modulator	326.00
Amiga A500 + 1900M Mono Monitor	460.00
Amiga A500 + A1084 Colour Monitor	520.00
TV Modulator	20.00
Philips 8633 Monitor	219.00
Amiga A500, 1084 Monitor and AF880	578.00
AF880 Disk Drive	83.00
MP15 1200K Disk Drive	109.00
1900M Mono Monitor	96.00
1084 Colour Monitor	239.00
Dataplex 3.5" Drive	68.00
Amiga Genlock (A500)	226.00
A501 0.5M Ram Upgrade	113.00
Amiga 10200K 1M Ram 800K 3.5" Disk	
Mouse, Software	865.00
Amiga above 1.084 Col. Monitor	1083.00
A2054 8Mb Ram populated with 2Mb	539.00
A2086 XT Bridge Board	368.00
A2286 AT Bridge Board	865.00
A2092 20Mb MS Dos Hard Disk	326.00
A2094 20Mb Amiga Dos Hard Disk	433.91
A2300 Internal A2000 Genlock	250.00
A2010 Int. 3.5" Drive	175.00
A2052 2Mb Ram Expansion	399.00

### DATAPLEX DRIVES

1Mb 3.5" External Drive	68.00
1Mb 3.5" Internal Drive	63.00
1Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive	156.00

### MODEMS

Miracle WS2000 Modem	95.00
Miracle WS4000 Modem	147.00
Uninet Modem	121.74

### DATAPLEX HARD DRIVES

20Mb Drive A500/1000	478.00
30Mb Drive A500/1000	529.00

60Mb Drive A500/1000	910.00
20Mb Drive A2000	470.00
30Mb Drive A2000	529.00
60Mb Drive A2000	779.00

Please ring for other capacity drives

### PHILIPS MONITORS

CM8801 Colour Monitor	173.00
CM8802 Colour Monitor	185.00
CM8833 14" RGB/CVBS Monitor	215.00
CM8852 Hi Res. Colour Monitor	254.00

### PRINTERS

Amstrad LC3500 DI	253.00
Amstrad DMF4000	190.00
Amstrad LC3500 DI	334.00
Amstrad LC5000 DI	365.00
Citizen 1200	105.00
Citizen 1800	152.00
Citizen LSP 100P	138.00
Citizen MSP 15E	190.00
Citizen MSP 40	339.00
Citizen MSP 50	373.00
Citizen MSP 55	465.00
Citizen Premier 35	369.00
Citizen HCP 40	335.00
Citizen HCP 45	320.00
Citizen Overture 110	1190.00
Epson LX800	164.00
Epson FX860	291.00
Epson FX1250	387.00
Epson FX800	420.00
Epson CX800	445.00
Epson LX1000	487.00
Epson LQ500	259.00
Epson LQ850	413.00
Epson LQ1050	565.00
Star LC10	185.00
Star LC10 Colour	205.00

Star NX15	262.00
Star N804-10	425.00
Star N804-15	512.00
Star LC24-10	262.00
Star N815	567.00
MP135	119.00
NEC P2200 Plotter	257.00
Cut Sheet Feeder	55.00
Serial Interface Kit	53.00
Font Cartridge	20.00
NEC P565XL	740.00
NEC P6-80 Character	422.00
NEC P7-136 Character	536.00
Panasonic KXP1081	128.00
Panasonic KXP1124	318.00
Panasonic KXP1592	279.00
Panasonic KXP1595	369.00
Panasonic KXP1540	318.00
Panasonic KXP2151	441.00

### PRINTER CARTRIDGES

Amstrad CPC Parallel	273.00
BBC Parallel	8.90
IBM/Amstrad Parallel	8.90

### RIBBONS

KXP 1081/1090/112	4.00
DMP 2000/3000/3160	2.80
DMP 400	5.75
PCW 82556/12550	4.50
Panasonic 3131/MP26	2.30
LX800/RX/MX/FX80	3.15
FX1000/FX1001	4.40
NL 10	4.40
LC5000/800/850	4.40
LC10	4.40
NEC	5.00

### LASER PRINTERS

AST Turbo Postscript	2499.00
----------------------	---------

### Conditions of sale

- \* All prices exclude VAT and delivery charges
- \* ESOE all prices subject to change without notice
- \* All collections made by prior arrangement from our warehouse
- \* Please add E1+VAT for consumables and E5+VAT for all other items for 3 working day delivery

Brother HL8	1479.00
Brother HL8 GS Postscript	3789.00
Citizen Overture 110v	1148.00
Epson GQ-3500	1099.00
Hewlett Pack Laser II	1338.00
Hewlett Pack Laser II	2299.00
Panasonic KXP 4450	4699.00
Quime Script Ten Postscript	2989.00
Star LP8	1340.00

All laser printers include on site maintenance

### FAX

Canonfax	1044.00
Fax110	1196.00
Fax200	249.00
Fax350	1749.00
Fax410	1649.00
Fax730	2359.00
C-Fax Card S/R	499.00
Nafax N2	1084.00
Nafax N18	1669.00
Nafax N20	3099.00
Panfax UF150	1149.00
Panfax UF250	1494.00
Ricoch 7	789.00
Ricoch 10	1099.00
Ricoch 20	1469.00
Ricoch 70	1829.00
Ricoch 170	2439.00
Sanyfax 100	865.00
Sharp FC-150	849.00
Sharp FC-150	965.00
Sharp FC-210	1269.00

**REPAIRS** - As one of the largest repair centres in the country with an investment of over £50K in our latest test equipment. We are providing our services to other dealers. So ask your local dealer to send us your faulty equipment, or send it direct to us for fast, reliable and professional repairs.

# THE AMIGA SPECIALIST

## CLUB 68000 LTD

SUITE 1  
WICKHAM HOUSE  
2 UPPER TEDDINGTON RD.  
KINGSTON, SURREY KT1 4DP  
ENGLAND  
TEL. 01-977 9596

### HARD DISK AMIGA A500/A1000/A2000

20 MBYTE HARD DISK .....	£375.00
30 MBYTE HARD DISK .....	£449.00
40 MBYTE HARD DISK .....	£549.00
60 MBYTE HARD DISK .....	£649.00
<i>(state model, supplied with software)</i>	

### GENLOCK A500 £99.95

— PROFESSIONAL GENLOCK A500  
— Low cost, enabling you to merge computer graphics with live video & record the results on a VCR

### GENLOCK A2000 £199.95

### AMIGA DISK DRIVES

3.5" External Disk Drive + Hercules copy DSDD Slimline drive	£79.95
5.25" External Disk Drive 40/80 Tracks IBM Compatible	£89.95
3.5" Internal Disk Drive A2000	£69.95
<i>All drives on/off switch and through</i>	

### MIDI INTERFACE AMIGA

— For A500/A1000/A2000 (state model) £29.95  
— Midi in, midi out, midi thru  
— Cables and software incl.

### PROFESSIONAL SOUND DIGITIZER

— The ultimate stereo digitizer £69.95  
(Masks the others sound like toys)  
— For A500/A1000/A2000 (state model)

### FLOPPY SWITCHBOX £39.95

— Connects up to 3 drives

### CLOCK CARTRIDGE A1000 £69.95

— Fitted in seconds, no soldering

— Battery operated clock

— RETAIN TIME & DATE

### A1000 KICKSTART 1.3 + CLOCK £149.95

— Plugs into expansion port

— Battery operated clock

### A500 KICKSTART 1.3 £69.95

— Easy to fit

### BOOT SELECTOR £9.99

— Autoboot from external drive

### EPROM PROGRAMMER £99.95

— Easy to use (For A/Cmos types)

— For A500/A1000/A2000 (State model)

— Programs 2764/27128/27256/27512

### CAMERON HANDYSCANNER 4.0 £299.95

— MODEL 4 400 dpi

### RAM EXPANSIONS

**A501 512Kb**  
— Upgrade to 1 mbyte, fitted in seconds £119.95  
— With clock, battery operated to retain time/date

**A500 1.8M**  
— Board to add 1.8 Mb internal memory to your A500 £149.95  
— (Supplied without memory IC)

**A500/A1000 2Mb**  
— 2 Mb ram expansion A500/A1000 £549.00  
— simply plugs into expansion port

**THE LARGEST  
AMIGA CLUB  
IN EUROPE**



# CLUB 68000

LARGEST AMIGA  
CLUB IN EUROPE

## DO YOU OWN AN AMIGA COMPUTER?

For everyone who owns one of these computers, CLUB68000 offers members software, hardware and accessories at huge savings off recommended retail prices! Each item has been carefully chosen to offer the best value and quality.

## HERE'S WHAT YOU GET:

When you join you will receive a free games compendium and a free catalogue every 3 months

Professional Software	RRP	Member	Professional Software	RRP	Member	Game Over II	RRP	Member
64 Emulator	69.95	49.95	Photon Paint	69.95	48.95	Games Pack (10 Games)	19.95	12.95
Agia Animator	199.95	79.95	Photon Paint Utility	19.95	12.95	Garfield	14.95	9.95
Agia Animator App.	59.95	41.95	Photon Video	69.95	48.95	Heroes of the Lance	19.95	12.95
Agia Draw Plus	199.95	139.95	Page Flipper	49.95	34.95	Hostages	24.95	15.95
Agia Impact	69.95	48.95	Power Windows II	69.95	48.95	Hotball	24.95	15.95
Agia Sonic	59.95	41.95	Quarterback	49.95	34.95	Hybris	24.95	15.95
Agia Videomaster II	57.50	40.25	Superbase Personal II	99.95	69.95	International Soccer	24.95	15.95
Agia Videomaster 3D	149.95	104.95	Superbase Professional	249.00	174.95	Interceptor	24.95	15.95
Agia Videomaster	109.95	79.95	Script 3D	89.95	62.95	Impossible Mission II	24.95	15.95
Agia Digs	59.95	41.95	Studio Magic	69.95	48.95	Jet	39.95	27.95
Aquation 1.3	249.00	186.95	Superbach HD	57.50	41.95	Joan of Arc	19.95	12.95
Artax C Professional	249.00	186.95	Toolkit	39.95	24.95	Katakis	24.95	15.95
Benchmark Module 2	139.95	97.95	Turbo Silver 3D	149.95	104.95	Kristal	29.95	19.95
Butcher	29.95	20.95	TV Show	69.95	48.95	L.E.D. Storm	24.95	15.95
Comic Setter	69.95	47.95	TV Text	69.95	48.95	Lombard RAC Rally	19.95	12.95
Comic Setter Art Disk	24.95	17.45	VIP Professional	99.95	69.95	Mini Golf	19.95	12.95
Digiview Gold	129.95	99.95	Ultimate Soundtracker	69.95	48.95	Operation Wolf	24.95	15.95
Deluxe Paint II	69.95	47.95	Word Perfect 4.2	299.00	209.95	Outrun	19.95	12.95
Deluxe Music	69.95	47.95	X Cad Designer	480.00	399.95	Operation Neptune	24.95	15.95
Deluxe Video	99.95	79.95	X Copy	24.95	15.95	Purple Satin Day	24.95	15.95
Deluxe PhotoLab	69.95	48.95	100% DO Discs	14.95	9.95	P.D.W.	29.95	19.95
Deluxe Print II	49.95	34.95	Top Games			Pecmania	19.95	12.95
Drum Studio	24.95	9.95	Aharburner	24.95	15.95	Pioneer Plague	19.95	12.95
Digicalc	39.95	27.95	Batman	24.95	15.95	Poiss of Radiance	24.95	15.95
Dwyec II	59.95	41.95	Battle Tale Series	29.95	19.95	Powerdrome	24.95	15.95
Digipaint	39.95	27.95	Battle Chess	24.95	15.95	Puffy Sage	19.95	12.95
Dos to Dos	29.95	27.95	Bombard	19.95	12.95	R-Type	24.95	15.95
Forms in Flight II	119.95	83.95	California Games	24.95	15.95	Rambo III	24.95	15.95
Fantavision	39.95	27.95	Captain Fliz	19.95	12.95	Robocop	24.95	15.95
Goldspell II	39.95	27.95	Barbarian II	24.95	15.95	Shoot em up Con. Set	24.95	15.95
Hercules Copy	24.95	9.95	Captain Blood	24.95	15.95	Skull	24.95	15.95
Home Accounts	39.95	27.95	Carrier Command	24.95	15.95	Sax Glider II	24.95	15.95
Introcad	59.95	41.95	Capone	29.95	19.95	SDI	24.95	15.95
K Comm II	29.95	21.95	Chessmaster 2000	24.95	15.95	Speedball	24.95	15.95
K Data	49.95	34.95	Crazy Cars II	24.95	15.95	Spitting Image	19.95	12.95
K Gadget	29.95	21.95	Dragons Lair	44.95	29.95	Sword of Sodan	29.95	19.95
K Rocket	49.95	34.95	Double Dragon	19.95	12.95	Test Drive	24.95	15.95
K Saka	49.95	34.95	Dungeon Master	24.95	15.95	Times of Lore	24.95	15.95
K Spread II	79.95	55.00	Down at the Trolls	19.95	12.95	Tiger Road	24.95	15.95
K Text	19.95	12.95	Elita	24.95	15.95	Thunderblade	24.95	15.95
Kind Words II	49.95	34.95	Flight Simulator II	39.95	27.95	Three Stooges	29.95	19.95
Lattice C 5.0	241.50	179.95	F. Sim II Scenery Disk	19.95	12.95	Triad (3 Games)	29.95	19.95
Lights, Camera, Action	57.50	41.95	Falcon F16	24.95	15.95	UMS	24.95	15.95
MDP Pascal	89.95	62.95	Fish	24.95	15.95	Times V	24.95	15.95
Magnum Turbo	24.95	9.95	Fist Assault	19.95	12.95	Verminator	24.95	15.95
Macro Assembler	69.95	48.95	Football Director II	19.95	12.95	Volleyball Simulator	19.95	12.95
Mailshot Plus	49.95	34.95	Fusion	24.95	15.95	Who Framed Roger Rabbit	29.95	19.95
Movie Setter	69.95	48.95	Fed. Of Free Traders	29.95	19.95	World Tour Golf	24.95	15.95
Omigalia Database	24.95	9.95	F16 Combat Fighter	24.95	15.95	Zak McKracken	24.95	15.95
Pagesetter	79.95	55.00	Gunship	24.95	15.95			
Prof. Page	249.00	199.95	Great Giana Sisters	24.95	15.95			

## CLUB 68000 INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Fill out this coupon and return it to CLUB 68000 Ltd. Your only commitment is to pay £10.00 for one year's membership of CLUB 68000. Mail this coupon to CLUB 68000 Ltd., Suite 1, Wickham House, 2 Upper Teddington Road, Hampton Wick, Kingston on Thames, Surrey KT1 4DP

Please send me .....

Name .....

Address .....

Type of computer ..... Membership £10.00

☐ Cheque enclosed

☐ Visa/Access/Master. No. ....

☐ Postal Order

..... Total

Postcode .....

Telephone No. ....

Date .....

Signature .....

Software free of post & packaging within the UK. Europe £1, Overseas £3.

Hardware Courier service £6



# Castle Computers



NOW  
TAKEN



Castle House,  
11 Newcastle Street,  
Burslem,  
Stoke-on-Trent,  
ST6 3QB  
Tel: 0782 575043

Scary Mutants	14.95
Garfield	13.95
Maniax	8.95
Superman	8.95
Zynaps	8.95
Eliminator	8.95
Circus Games	8.95
Winter Olympiad 88	7.95
Vixen	7.95
Sword of Sodor	18.95
Roger Rabbit	16.95
Zany Golf	15.95
Galdragons Domain	13.95
Uninvited	12.95
Lombard Rally	14.95
Nigel Mansells	8.95
Typhoon	9.95
Stockmarket	8.95
Hybris	18.95
Bermuda Project	7.95
Teenage Queen	12.95
No Excuses	12.95
Reach for the Stars	21.95
The Krystal	19.95
Freedom	12.95
Goldragon's Domain	12.95
R Type	15.95
Pacmania	12.95
Pioneer Plague	14.95
Fish	14.95
Purple Saturn Day	14.95
Operation Wolf	15.95
Indoor Sports	8.95
Solitaire Royale	9.95
Sword of Sodor	18.95

TV Sports	17.95
Flight Path 737	6.95
Fairy Tale Adventure	9.95

Archon Collection	15.95
Alien Syndrome	12.99
Alternate Reality	12.99
A Mind Forever Voyaging	8.99
Army Moves	14.99
Around the World in 80 Days	12.99
Balance of Power	17.99
Ball Raider	3.99
Barbarian II	14.99
Bards Tale I	15.99
Bards Tale II	15.99
Batman	16.99
Battle Chess	15.99
City Defence	6.95
Silicon Dreams	5.95
Gauntlet II	15.95
Beyond Zork	16.99
Bionic Commando	14.99
Jewels of Darkness	5.95
Black Lamp	12.99
Black Tiger	17.99
Blazing Barrels	12.99
Bombjack	14.99
Ebon Star	7.95
IK+	13.95

Bureaucracy	8.95
Capone	19.99
Captain Blood	15.99
Carrier Command	14.99
Chronoquest	19.99
Cogans Run	4.99
Corruption	14.99
Emerald Mine	6.95
Cybernoid	14.99
D. Thompson Olympic Challenge	15.99
Fortress Underground	7.95
GFL Football	8.95
Deja Vu II	16.99
Deluxe Paint II	46.99
Deluxe Video	46.99
GB Air Rally	8.95
Galactic Invasion	7.95
Dragon Ninja	16.99
Druid II	11.99
Iridon	5.95
Dungeon Master	15.99
Indoor Sports	9.95
Elf	14.99
Eliminator	14.95
Elite	14.99
Insanity Fight	7.95
Empire	16.50
Empire Strikes Back	12.50
Exocel	14.99
Marble Madness	9.95
Major Motion	7.95
Super Hang On	14.95
Federation Of Free Traders	21.99
Fernandez Must Die	14.99
Motor Massacre	14.95
Phalanx II	6.95
Fire Zone	16.99
Flintstones	12.99
Football Manager II	11.99
Slaygon	7.95
Frontier	15.99
Fusion	16.99
Adv Ski Sim	12.95
Garfield	12.99
Garrison II	14.99
GFL Baseball	7.95
Ghosts and Goblins	16.99
GFL Basketball	7.95
Hacker	4.99
Hacker II	4.99
Hard Ball	6.99
Helter Skelter	10.95
Highway Hawks	13.99
Hollywood Hijinx	8.99
Hostages	16.50
Captain Fizz	9.95
Ikari Warriors	14.99
Interceptor	16.50
International Karate +	14.95
International Soccer	12.99
Instant Music	16.99
Iron Lord	17.99
Jet	24.99
Jigsaw Maniac	3.99
Time Bandit	9.95
Lancelot	12.99

GFL Golf	9.95
Leather Goddess	9.99
Leathernecks	12.50
Live And Let Die	16.99
Lombard Rally Sim	13.50
Lords Of The Rising Sun	21.99
Lurking Horror	8.99
Macadam Bumper	12.99
Manhattan Dealers	15.99
Mickey Mouse	15.99
Space Quest	9.95
Thorizer	9.95
Mortville Manor	14.99
Motorbike Madness	9.99
Nebulas	14.99
Netherworld	14.99
Night Raider	14.99
1943	17.99
Nord and Bert	7.99
North and South	15.99
Obliterator	15.50
Operation Nempune	15.99
Operation Wolf	15.99
Overlander	14.99
Strike Force Harrier	7.95
Pac Land	15.99
Pac Mania	14.99
Star Wars	2.99
Paper Boy	16.99
Peter Beardseys Soccer	12.99
Populas	15.95
Plundered Hearts	14.99
Port of Call	27.99
Powerdrome	16.99
Prisoner of War	19.99
Quadrangle	7.95
Rambo II	16.99
Return To Genesis	11.99
Speedball	14.95
Robbery	12.99
Robocop	16.99
Rockford	12.99
Rocket Ranger	16.99
Romantic Encounters	9.95
Sarcophager	14.99
Scorpio	13.50
S.D.I.	18.99
Black Jack Academy	8.95
Sex Vixens From Outer Space	24.99
Shadow Gate	15.99
Sherlock	9.99
Shoot em Up Con Kit	15.95
Shooting Star	2.99
Tracers	9.95
Silent Service	15.99
Sinbad	18.99
Skate or Die	16.99
Soccer Supremo	9.99
Space Harrier	14.99
Space Port	2.99
Speedball	15.99
Screaming Ways	8.95
Starfleet I	16.50
Star Glider II	14.99
Shanghai	6.95
Starwars	11.99

Strange New World	7.99
Street Fighter	16.99
Strike Force Harrier	8.95
Stunt Man	13.85
Sub Battle Sim	17.99
Summer Events	13.50
Suspect	7.99
Black Shadow	2.99
Test Drive	16.99
Tetris	6.99
Thunder Boy	6.99
Thunder Cats	15.99
T.V. Football	19.99
Ultima 4	14.99
Ultimate Golf	14.99
Uninvited	17.99
Univ Mil Sim	15.99
Verminder	15.50
Victory Road	16.99
Virus	9.99
Vyper	8.99
Warlocks Quest	12.99
Wec Le Mans	16.99
Weird Dreams	16.99
Whirligig	12.99
Bombzual	14.99
Winter Olympiad 88	6.99
Witness	7.99
Wizards Castle	13.99
World Tour Golf	15.50
Zoom	12.50
Zynaps	14.99

TV SPORTS  
FOOTBALL  
£17.95

THE MUSIC  
STUDIO  
RRP £34.95  
OUR PRICE 9.95

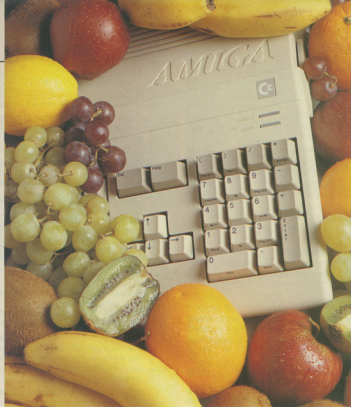
Computer Hits 2	Hits Discs Vol I
Tetris	Goldrunner
Golden Path	Jupiter Probe
Joe Blade	Slaygon
Black Shadow	Karate Kid II
Special Price	Special Price
£12.95	£14.95

Just Arrived!  
Falcon Our Price £19.95

JUST ARRIVED	
Outrun	£10.00
Three Stooges	£10.00
Lombard Rally	£14.95

Most goods sent by return  
of post. Now releases sent  
day of release.  
Please note. We use 1st class  
post and offer 1st class service

We offer a fast reliable service by return of Post! Cheque's P.O.'s to:  
CASTLE COMPUTERS  
Any games not listed phone our Hotline Now on 0782 575043



# Delving into the library

*Rupert Goodwins examines labels and other features which make your program easier to follow*

**T**RAGIC news. Since last month, there's been a global shortage of kumquats, so all future example programs will use plantains – a species of giant banana – for reference.

Last month's example may well be the last to use the original plum-sized exotic fruit with its sweet rind and acid flesh. But it won't be the last to feature several important components of assembly language programming.

The software inside the Amiga – everything in the rom that controls discs, screens, sound and so on – is arranged as a set of libraries. A library is a set of machine code

programs called routines, arranged in a way which gives another programmer – you and me – easy access.

All the details of the subroutines are published and guaranteed not to change between different machines, so your Amiga 500 grown program will work with an A2000 or whatever interesting machines are sitting on Commodore's test bench at the moment. But only if you use the published details. These can be typed in from one of the reference manuals, but nobody does this because everything's in include files, so called because they are used to include

information in your programs.

So

```
INCLUDE include_filename
```

lets you use names instead of numbers to refer to routines. Instead of having to look up the address for the library routine and typing it in, the include file will have the address and call it something sensible.

Commodore supplies a set of include files to developers, which might or might not be supplied with your assembler. In general, assemblers that you pay money for come with those include files, whereas free or public domain programs leave you to find your own. There are PD versions of the include files.

Commands like INCLUDE, by the way, are called directives because they direct the assembler to do something a little special. That's the official reason – it's more likely to be because assembly people like a lot of jargon.

**T**HE names they use are standard – things like OpenLibrary, used to get the system to search for a library of that name within the library list – and correspond to names in the Rom Kernel Reference Manual. You can make your own from a manual, and in any case it's good programming practice to have your own standards set up in an include file.

If you want the maximum number of plantains to be 50, for example, then set a name MaxNumPlantains to 50 in an include file and always use the name instead of the number in your programs. That way your programs are more readable – MOVEQ #MaxNumPlantains, D4 makes more sense than MOVEQ #50, D4 – and if in the future you want to change from 50 to 100 you only have to edit the one file and reassemble.

Numbers are assigned to names by the use of equates. So, to maximise your bananas:

```
MaxNumPlantains EQU 50
```

does much the same as the Basic line:

```
LET MaxNumPlantains = 50
```

Once assigned, however, the value

# HBM

## VIDEO TITLING

<b>Aegis Video Titler (PAL)</b>	<b>£110.40</b>
create and animate prof/lancy titles - copy/penlock presentations to video	
<b>Video Gen Master</b>	<b>£69.95</b>
A professional easy to use TV titler. Control vell rates, horizontal/vertical roll. Standard fonts, colours, shadows.	
<b>Video Wipe Master</b>	<b>£69.95</b>
Excellent transition system for video changes. Many different wipes, use your own masks.	
<b>Kara Fonts</b>	<b>£59.95</b>
superlative titling fonts	

## NEW PRODUCTS

<b>Flicker Master</b>	<b>£12.95</b>
Plastic filter reduces high res flicker to a bearable level	
<b>20Mb Hard Drive</b>	<b>£399.00</b>
For A500/A1000	
<b>Professional Draw</b>	<b>£139.95</b>
The ultimate drawing tool - Vector graphics - no more "Jaggies"	

## LEARNING TO PROGRAM?

<b>TxE D Plus</b>	<b>£59.95</b>
The text editor including ARP	
<b>MCC Assembler</b>	<b>£69.95</b>
<b>Benchmark Modula 2</b>	<b>£139.95</b>
<b>Benchmark C library</b>	<b>£79.95</b>
<b>Benchmark IFF library</b>	<b>£79.95</b>
<b>Benchmark Simplifier</b>	<b>£79.95</b>
<b>Absoft A/C Basic 3</b>	<b>£195.00</b>
<b>Absoft A/C Fortran</b>	<b>£295.00</b>
<b>Fortran Prof pack</b>	<b>£189.95</b>
<b>Aztec C</b>	<b>£199.95</b>
<b>Lattice C developers pack</b>	<b>£275.00</b>
<b>Modula 2 Standard</b>	<b>£99.95</b>
<b>Modula 2 Developer</b>	<b>£149.95</b>
<b>MCC Pascal 2</b>	<b>£89.95</b>
<b>HiSoft Devpac 2</b>	<b>£59.95</b>

## GRAPHICS

<b>Sculpt 3D (PAL)</b>	<b>£85.00</b>
Create and modify shapes, move viewpoint, ray trace	
<b>Animate 3D</b>	<b>£125.00</b>
Companion to Sculpt 3D - animate your objects, light sources and viewpoints.	
<b>Turbo Silver 3D</b>	<b>£139.95</b>
3D graphics, animation and ray tracing	
<b>The Director</b>	<b>£59.95</b>
An animation "programming" system	
<b>The Director's Toolkit</b>	<b>£34.95</b>
Wipes, midi, pie charts & much more	
<b>Interchange</b>	<b>£49.95</b>
Share objects between Sculpt 3D & Videoscape 3D	

## BOOKS

<b>Vol 1 Amiga for Beginners</b>	<b>£12.95</b>
<b>Vol 2 Amiga Basic Inside &amp; Out</b>	<b>£16.95</b>
<b>Vol 3 Amiga Dos Inside &amp; Out</b>	<b>£18.95</b>
<b>Vol 4 Amiga Machine Language</b>	<b>£14.95</b>
<b>Vol 5 Amiga Tricks &amp; Tips</b>	<b>£14.95</b>
<b>Vol 6 Amiga Systems Prog. Guide</b>	<b>£32.95</b>
<b>Vol 8 Amiga Disk Drive Inside &amp; Out Companion</b>	<b>£27.95</b>
<b>Vol 10 Amiga C for Beginners</b>	<b>£TBA</b>
<b>Vol 11 Amiga C for advanced programmers</b>	<b>£TBA</b>
<b>Toolbox for the Amiga</b>	<b>£TBA</b>
<b>AmigaDos Manual and utilities disk</b>	<b>£TBA</b>
<b>Diskettes with Examples for all of the above books (each)</b>	<b>£13.95</b>

## LATEST RELEASES

<b>Comic Setter</b>	<b>£49.95</b>
Kerpow! Create your comic strip/page and printer to colour or B/W graphics printer.	
<b>Comic Setter Clip Art Disks</b>	<b>£19.95</b>
Super Heroes	£19.95
Science Fiction	£19.95
Funny Characters	£19.95
<b>Lights, Camera, Action</b>	<b>£57.50</b>
Combine IFF pictures, ANIM animations and Sonix instruments and scores into complete presentations	
<b>Fancy 3d Fonts</b>	<b>£49.95</b>
Proportionally spaced characters for Sculpt and Animate 3D (including European characters eg £, ¢, ¤, ¨, ª, º, etc)	
<b>Professional Data Retrieve</b>	<b>£Phone</b>
Relational database, 8 files at once, 80 index fields/file. Not copy protected ie hard disk OK. Many other professional features	
<b>Movie Setter</b>	<b>£59.95</b>
Push button animation. Use cup art or your own characters. Add sound, test & dump to V.C.R. Full overscan support up to 60 frames/sec	
<b>Video Effects 3D</b>	<b>£59.95</b>
New Broadcast quality titling system	
<b>Design 3D</b>	<b>£79.95</b>
The 3D design package with a easy User interface	
<b>A1000 Internal Memory</b>	<b>£Phone</b>

## MUSIC & SOUND

**NEW - Sound Oasis £Phone**  
Listen to "Mirage" sample disks convert them for use with midi on the Amiga

**Real Time Sound Processor £115.00**  
Use your Amiga as an echo unit, a flanger, a reverb unit. Set your own parameters. Plug in a guitar or a mike. Make yourself sound like a robot. Make up your own distortions/changes/effects.

## SOFTSTORE

- YOUR FAVOURITE GAMES
- GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
- BUSINESS PACKAGES
- VIDEO & SOUND DIGITISERS
- CAMERAS
- MUSIC SOFTWARE
- BOOKS

**ALL YOU NEED TO COMPLETE YOUR AMIGA SYSTEM.**

Special discounts to User Group Members.

P.O. Box 240  
WEST DRAYTON

**0895 441964**

All the above products, and many more are supplied by your local Amiga dealer, phone for details of your nearest stockist:

**HB Marketing Ltd**

Brooklyn House, 22 The Green, West Drayton, Middx UB7 7PQ.  
Tel: 0895 444433 Fax: 0895 441962 Telex: 934689 HBMK



can't be changed by a new equate in the same program.

There's another way of giving a number a name, and that's by declaring a label. "A label!" I hear the world declare... labels, in 68000 as in life, are bits of text that describe the thing they're attached to. In the case of assembly language, they have a more specialised function – they signal a point in the program.

So in the demo program the word START at the beginning is given the address in memory of the start of the program. Later on there's a label called QUIT\_FAST. This is where the program finishes, and the name is used earlier. The line:

```
BEQ quit_fast
```

is for "if something happened, then go to the label quit-fast and continue from there".

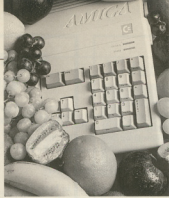
The way labels are defined depends on your assembler, but if you have a word which starts at the first character of a line then it's a label. A common alternative is to finish a label with a colon(:).

Labels are no good if you can't use them, and the BEQ instruction above is only one of many, sugar-free ways. BEQ is short for Branch if Equal, and makes the processor ignore the following instructions and branch off to a new address if the last thing it did produced an equal result. There are scads of these – they're called conditional branches and include BGE – Branch if Greater or Equal, BMI – Branch if Minus and so on.

There's also an unconditional branch that always happens – BRA, for Branch Always, and one that's like the Basic GOSUB command in that it makes the processor remember where it was when it took the branch and, later, return and carry on. That's Branch to Subroutine, or BSR, usually known as a call in programmer's jargon. At the end of the call, the original code is returned to by an RTS – Return from Subroutine instruction.

All the branch instructions can either be to an address within 128 bytes of the place in memory of the instruction itself, or one within 32k bytes. The assembler will work that out for you and generate the right magic; there are no special .B or .W additions to worry about. One instruction fits all.

There's no technical reason why numbers can't be put after branch



instructions instead of labels, like:

```
BRA 32421
```

but in practice this never happens. Firstly, labels make locations easier to find – and remember, you might have no idea where in your massive program the routine to skin a carrot is, but you can always ask the editor to search for the text skin\_carrot if you've got that label there.

Secondly, if you add program code in between a branch instruction and the place to which it goes, the label will have its value automatically adjusted by the assembler. Try and put the numbers in by hand and you have to work out how much further away the call is. Yech.

**F**OR the conditional branches, the processor remembers what the last result was like in its condition codes. These are part of a special status register that controls the operation; if a mathematical instruction has a negative result the negative condition code is set in the status register. Subsequent instructions can look at that code and act on what they find.

For example:

```
moveq    #kiwifruit,d5
moveq    #squashprice,d6
cmp.b    d5,d6
bgt      squashes_cost_more
blt      squashes_cost_less
cost_the_same
```

puts the price of kiwifruit into d5 and that of squashes – a family of plants related to pumpkins – into d6. CMP is a new instruction, it makes the processor compare one thing against another – in this case, the bottom byte of D6 against that of D5 – and set condition codes accordingly.

So BGT branches to the mythical label squashes\_cost\_more if D6 was greater than D5, BLT to squashes\_cost\_less if it was less, and if neither of those two conditions are met the two fruit cost the same. Biological

note: Although pumpkins and squashes are commonly called vegetables, they are in fact fruit.

ADD and SUB also generate condition codes, so it would be possible to use a SUB instead of the CMP, and then to print out the precise difference between the two, together with the appropriate message.

Messages, along with any other data that's needed for a program, is assembled using the DC command. That's short for Data Constant, since the assembler assumes, usually correctly, that data doesn't change. It gets used like this...

```
frog.count dc.w 44312 ; a lot of frogs
shoesizes dc.b 7,8,9,10,11
morestrng dc.b 'Squashes cost more than kiwifruit',10
```

The first word is a label which has the address of the first, or only, byte in the data that follows. It's not strictly necessary and you can assemble data without a label, but it's a little difficult to find afterwards. Likewise, a comment can be added if need be. If a number of data items is given, each gets assembled in order, and most assemblers allow text to be defined as a series of data bytes as in the last example.

If you just want an area of memory reserved for later use and you don't care what's in it when the program starts, you need the DS – Define Storage – directive. This makes room for so many bytes, words or long words, as in:

```
big_buffer ds.l 1000
```

which would allocate an area of memory big enough for 1,000 longwords, or 4,000 bytes. The memory isn't affected in any way, unlike with the DC directive, so if you want it empty and all set to zero, you have to have some program code to do it.

Popping back to labels for a moment. One of the wonders of the Amiga is that it can multitask, allowing a program to be loaded and run while other programs are still in memory and churning away. For this to work, the programs shouldn't care where in memory they get loaded. If they did, and two programs insisted on working at the same address, there would be tears and no multitasking. In the Amiga world, it seems that games software ignores all the rules



and applications software is written by the good guys.

So code has to be what's called position-independent. It's very easy to write position-independent code on the Amiga, in fact you have to go out of your way to pin it down to a specific address. This does mean that you can't know where your labels are going to be in absolute terms, only relative to your current position.

It's like being told by a local that the house you're trying to find is half a mile down the road, instead of learning that it's at 45° 12' 33" North, 0° 0' 43" West.

**B**UT how do you know your current position in memory? The processor knows, as it has, after all, to fetch the instruction from your current position in order to work out what to do next. Inside the processor is a special register that constantly points to the current memory address, called the program counter or PC.

Generally programmers don't write values to the program counter. Instructions like BRA change the register's value, but to the program writer it just seems as if the processor has started executing from a different point in memory.

However there are many occasions

when the program counter can be useful if read. It's often used in conjunction with the LEA instruction – Load Effective Address – like this:

```
LEA pineapple(pc),a0
```

This takes the distance in bytes from the position of the instruction itself to the label called pineapple, adds it to the current value of the program counter – which is, of course, the position of the instruction – and puts the resultant number into A0. Register A0 now points to the location in memory which pineapple labels, ready for the programmer to do with it as he or she wishes.

LEA isn't anything special; the same trick of using PC relative addressing can be used with MOVE, ADD and the rest of the gang.

There's a pseudo-program counter in many assemblers which lets you calculate the length of an area of memory when you assemble it. Consider Figure I below. The \* in the

second line is shorthand for "the current position in memory".

Subtract the position in memory marked by the label big\_melon from it, and you get the size of the string. It's exactly the same as that shown in Figure II but it saves the extra label.

● Next month: Will the world-wide kumquat shortage ease, or will there be a run on figs?

```
big_melon      dc.b 'This is an exceptionally big cantaloupe melon'
melon_size     equ *-big_melon
```

Figure I

```
big_melon      dc.b 'This is an exceptionally big cantaloupe melon'
end_of_melon    melon_size equ end_of_melon-big_melon
```

Figure II

#### The Program

```
; this line only needed for Devpac
opt l,c,t,d+

; this tells the computer where to find some common information
incbin "include/"
include exec/exec.lib.i
include libraries/dos.lib.i
include libraries/dos.i

; program starts here

start  move.l #dosname,a1
       moveq #0,d0
       CALLExec OpenLibrary
       tst.l d0
       beq quit_fast

       move.l d0,_DOSBase

       CALLDOS Output

       move.l d0,d4
       move.l d4,d1

       move.l #string,d2
       moveq #stringlen,d3
       moveq #3,d4
       move.l #fruit,a2

       ; Kumquat fiddling starts here

       moveq #2,d5
       mulu d5,d4

       ; No more kumquats

       CALLDOS Write

       move.l _DOSBase,a1
       CALLExec CloseLibrary

       quit_fast
       rst

       _DOSBase dc.l 0

       string    dc.b 'Hello, World. You have'
       fruit     dc.b '0 kumquats',10
       stringlen equ *-string

       dosname   DOSNAME

       even
```

# The U.K. Amiga User Group

Are you new to the Amiga, finding it difficult to harness the power of this amazing computer? Then what you need is help from the largest group of Amiga enthusiasts in the world outside of the United States.

## Members receive:

- Excellent discounts on software
- Technical support and on line help
- Superb hardware reductions
- A bi-monthly newsletter of over 60 pages!
- Access to a PD library of over 250 disks
- AUSe of an Amiga only bulletin board

**DONT HESITATE - JOIN NOW** and start to appreciate what Amiga computing is all about . . .

For further details write, enclosing a stamped addressed envelope to:

**The U.K. Amiga User Group**  
**66 London Road**  
**Leicester LE2 0OD**  
 Or Telephone:  
**Leicester (0533) 550993**

## INTRODUCING THE VideoStudio for the Amiga



"Comprehensive in its abilities"  
 "VideoStudio impresses greatly" - What Video

**VideoStudio is a complete, easy-to-use video production, software utilities suite featuring:**

- Wide repertoire of titling options
- e.g. smooth vent, pan, zoom, subtitle, etc)
- 20 broadcast quality fonts
- None wave patterns, fades
- Comprehensive suite of standard test signals
- Customisable Clock/Logo/Copyright screens
- Broadcast style VTR start/stop/hold display
- Selection of time functions (e.g. stopwatch etc)
- May be used with, or without, a genlock
- 625-line PAL high-res. INTERLACED output

An Amiga 500/1000/2000, 1Mb ram + 2 disc drives is required

**VideoStudio** is available now for ..... **£92.00**

## Amiga Genlock Devices

Minigun (for the home video maker) ..... **£116.00**  
 Rendale A8802 (for the semi/professional user) ..... **£287.00**  
 Minigun + VideoStudio ..... (Save £151) **£193.00**  
 Rendale A8802 + VideoStudio ..... (Save £401) **£339.00**

Complete A500/2000 Amiga Video systems are also available. Please send SAE for details. All prices include UK VAT & P&P. Send PD/Cheques to:

## MAZE TECHNOLOGY

**20 Woodlands Road, Walthamstow E17 3LE**  
 Mail order only **Tel: 01-520 9753**

## Premier Mail Order

(Formerly Trybridge Software)

AUTH	AMIGA	TITLE	AMIGA	TITLE	AMIGA	TITLE	AMIGA	TITLE	AMIGA
Aurigh	14.95	DNA Warrior	12.50	Frontier (Ept)	14.95	Land of Legends	16.95	Quadrant	16.95
Adv. Rugby Sim	11.95	Deja Vu	11.95	Fusion	19.95	Last Duel	17.95	Raffles	14.95
Adv. Ski Sim	11.95	Deluxe Music Can Set	49.95	Galactic Commander	14.95	Leaderboard Battle	14.95	Rambo 3	14.95
Afterburner	11.95	Deluxe Paint 2	49.95	Gallegos Domain	13.95	Lead Storm	13.95	Realm of Trellis	16.95
Alien Syndrome	11.95	Deluxe PhotoLab	49.95	Garfield	11.95	Legend of Sward	14.95	Rebels in Dark	11.95
Ap-Reality	11.95	Deluxe Print 2	49.95	Garrison 2	14.95	Low & Let Die	11.95	Return of Jedi	11.95
Amiga Gold Hits 1	16.95	Deluxe Production	89.95	Ghosts & Goblins	14.95	Lombard RAC Rally	14.95	Return of Atlantis	11.95
Archipelago	15.95	Deluxe Dragon	49.95	Golden Path	11.95	Manhattan Dealer	14.95	Return to Genesis	11.95
Archived Gold of Doh	14.95	Deluxe Dragon	11.95	Green Beret	14.95	Marx Whitebox	8.95	Road Busters	13.95
Annalysis	11.95	Dragon Ninja	14.95	Gryzor	14.95	Mars Cop	11.95	Robocop	11.95
Beal	13.95	Dragonescape	9.95	Gunfire War	14.95	Menace	12.95	Rock Hunter	19.95
Backlash	11.95	Dragon's Lair	29.95	Gulf of Thieves	14.95	Microprose Soccer	14.95	Roger Rabbit	16.95
Barbarian 2 Pal	11.95	Dungeon Master	14.95	Hawk	17.95	Murphy's Manor	15.95	Rolling Thunder	16.95
Baron Tale 2	19.95	Eliminator	13.95	Helibot	11.95	Motor Bike Madness	9.95	R Type	16.95
BAT	11.95	Elite	14.95	Helix Attack	11.95	Motor Massacre	17.95	Running Man	15.50
Battle Caped Crusader	14.95	Emmanuelle	11.95	Heiter Dauber	8.95	Navy	14.95	Sargon 2 Chess	14.95
Battle Ship	17.95	Empire Strikes Back	11.95	Heroses of Lance	16.95	Necrom 6	16.95	Savage	16.95
Bermuda Project	16.95	Enlightenment	14.95	Hollywood Hime	14.95	Nebula	17.95	Scrabble Deluxe	13.95
Better Dead	11.95	Espionage	11.95	Hot Football	14.95	Netherworld	17.95	Sensual	11.95
Beyond Ice Palace	14.95	Exolon	16.95	Hothot	11.95	Night Rider	13.95	S.F. Harrier	9.95
Bones Comm	16.95	4x4 Off Road Racing	16.95	Hum for Red October	14.95	Operation Neptune	14.95	Shoot out on Con Kit	14.95
Blazing Demals	11.95	F16 Combat Pilot	16.95	Hybris	14.95	Operation Wolf	14.95	Slant Drive	14.95
Bombastid	14.95	Falcon F16	19.95	I Luciferus	14.95	Outrun	13.95	Skateball	16.95
Bubble Ghost	13.95	Fantastion	14.95	Inc. Shrek Sphex	16.95	Overlander	14.95	Skate or Die	13.95
Buggy Boy	14.95	Fed of Free Trade	19.95	Ingrida Back	11.95	Pandora	11.95	Skyscape	14.95
Butcher Hill	13.95	Fernandez Must Die	14.95	Iron Warriors	14.95	Panic	11.95	Software Royale	14.95
California Games	16.95	Final Formula 1	19.95	Impossible Mission 2	17.95	Paperboy	14.95	Space Ball	16.95
Capone	19.95	FIS Strike Eagle	14.95	Interceptor	15.95	Pawn	14.95	Space Harrier	14.95
Captain Blood	14.95	Final Command	19.95	Iron Knight 2	13.95	Pierheadley	11.95	Space Rammer	11.95
Center Commander	19.95	Firestorm	14.95	Iron Lord	19.95	Phantom Fighter	13.95	Speedball	14.95
Chessmaster 2000	19.95	Fish	14.95	Jack	26.95	Punchout	14.95	Star Trek	14.95
ChronoQuest	14.95	Flight Sim 2	26.95	Jewels of Darkness	13.95	Platoon	14.95	Starglider 2	11.95
Colossal Chess X	19.95	Fit Dice 7 or 11	13.95	Jinxer	14.95	Pod	16.95	Star War	14.95
Combat School	14.95	Fit Dice 7 or 11	13.95	Joan of Arc	16.95	Powerline	19.95	Street Fighter	16.95
Conquest	14.95	Football Manager	11.95	Joe Blade 2	9.95	Pro Soccer Sim	11.95	Strip Poker 2	9.95
Cosmic Pirnte	14.95	Foundations Waste	14.95	Knight	14.95	Puffy Gags	16.95	Victory Road	14.95
Crazy Cars 2	14.95	Freelance	11.95	Lancelot	13.95	Purple Sunday Day	14.95	Wax & Dams	14.95
Daley Thompson III	11.95							Zany Golf	16.95
Damocles	11.95							Zynaps	13.95

Please send cheque/PO/Access/Visa number and expiry date to:

## Premier Mail Order

**8 Buckwings Square, Burnt Mills, Basildon, Essex SS13 1BJ**

Please remember to state the make and model of your computer when ordering. P&P inc. UK on orders over £5. UK orders under £5 add 50p per item. Europe add £1 per item. Elsewhere add £2 per item. THESE OFFERS ARE MAIL ORDER ONLY  
 Telephone orders: 0266 590766

# Lombard



# rally



Atari ST,  
Amiga and PC  
£24.95

## Five ... four ... three ... two ... one ... GO!

Your 300bhp Ford Group A Sierra Cosworth roars away from the starting line, skidding round hairpin bends, as you speed through unfamiliar, ever-changing terrain ... in a race where every fraction of a second counts!

Lombard RAC Rally recreates all the excitement of the world-famous rally – with the help of RAC drivers who guarantee its authenticity.

Complete the five stages – down winding tracks, through verdant forests and over precarious mountain ranges – with the additional hazards of night driving and fog.

Repair damage and add new features to your car in the workshop, and earn money for spares by taking part in a TV interview.

This is the official simulation of a lifetime ... will your skills measure up to the challenge?

● Inside every box: A detailed 16-page booklet containing a history of the rally and technical specification of the Cosworth, 15 maps to help you plot out your course, and a colourful sticker to commemorate your participation in the rally.

**MANDARIN**  
SOFTWARE

in association with

**RedRat**



See the driver steer and change smoothly through each of the gears



Drive down twisty lanes at night with an incredible 3D view of the road



Use all your powers of concentration to negotiate the mountain range



Build up or repair your car at any time in the well-equipped workshop

Screenshots from Atari ST version

'Totally addictive ... a breath of fresh air' – Atari ST User, January '89

'Thoroughly engrossing ... highly recommended ... the best controls I've encountered in any computer race game' – Computer and Video Games, January '89

'The definitive racing game ... Overall 95%' – Computer Gamesweek, November 5-15, 1988

'An absolute must?' – ST Action, January '89

Please send me Lombard/RAC Rally for:

- ☐ Atari ST ☐ Amiga (R15/1)  
☐ I enclose a cheque for £24.95 made payable to Mandarin Software  
☐ Please debit my Access/Visa number:

PC version ready soon

Expiry date /

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral, L65 3EB

Tel: 051-357 2961

Postage: Add £2 Europe/Overseas E5

AMC4



**Z**OETROPEs were the first moving picture devices. Mass produced as children's toys during the explosive Victorian age of invention, they presented to the viewer a series of pictures mounted on the inner surface of a cylinder which, when rotated and looked at through a slit, gave the impression of continuous movement. In recognition of the granddaddy of animation hardware, Antic Software has given its animation software the same name.

Antic in America calls itself The Atari Resource. The company is staunch Atari. If you have an Atari and want a piece of software, Antic will have something to fit the bill. So when Antic came across to the Amiga there were whoops of joy from the Californian in-crowd.

Zoetrope is an animation package. Although limited to low resolution, you can draw your frames in any colours you like using the built-in art program, or you can load graphics in from any lo-res art package. But watch out for screen sizes – Zoetrope is only NTSC, no overscan even.

The frames of your animation, which can be whole screens if you

like, are compressed into a format called Rif. It's a bit like the Anim standard Amiga format for animation, where only the changes in each frame are stored, and saves wasting

memory. The Rif format is also used in the Live! digitising package, allowing animated samples from that program to be used in Zoetrope.

The facilities for pushing your graphics around are quite advanced. At the bottom of the screen is a VCR-type row of buttons. Clicking these advances, plays or increments the animation in single frames.

This is a handy feature, especially when drawing directly into the frames, because you can pageflip back and forth to check out the registration of the last frame, making sure only those graphics that are supposed to move are moving.

There is a "blueing" feature too, whereby you display a copy of the last frame on to the next one – like a blue photocopy – making precise drawing possible. Although the brush points are sometimes a little sluggish, you can draw some very accurate lines.

However, as good as the Zoetrope graphics editor is, if I was doing some serious animation work I'd feel more at home drawing key positions in DPaint and porting them in. Having

## First in the frame

*Phil South gets in a spin over an animation package that delivers the goods*



made your frames, by whichever means, you can then treat them with a variety of special effects. For instance, you can defocus and anti-alias them, two effects which lessen the jagged effects of some of the Zoetrope rotational effects.

As well as rotating chosen graphics in two dimensions, you can rotate in 3D as well. The effect is something like Quantel, only with a still picture in order to have a reasonably sized moving picture you would need about 8Mb. You can also resize the graphics, spin them and colour them through time. You can, for example, take a piece of lettering, spin it round and change its colour and size through 20 frames of animation.

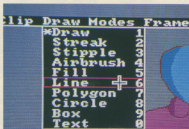
This process, and others like it, are calculated by the program – fortunately you don't have to position all the frames yourself. The program has been well set up to cope with all the tricky bits. In fact, the hardest thing you have to do is come up with a good idea and, having had one, try not to swamp it with 500 special effects all at once.

**T**HE fades, wipes, shatters, crystallisation – easier to spell than describe – venetian blinds, outline, tile, ripple and buzz effects are all easy to use. The funnier sounding ones towards the end of that list are ways of bending the shape you are manipulating through time, based on a sine wave pattern.

The only way to describe the effect is to say that the graphic sort of swims – like the effect you get when a flashback is about to happen in a TV show. All the pixels are swept back and forth in a wavy shape.

Some most interesting effects can be created by altering colour through time. There are gold and chrome effects which change all the colours on the object to gold or silver tones. You can step cycle the colours on a graphic and "tween" the colours so you start with one and end with another.

A common special effect in space movies is used to show a very small spaceship travelling past a much larger one. In reality the models are probably about the same size as each other. The trick of making one appear smaller is done by filming the large



Artists will be happy enough with the draw options



Zoom makes small things a piece of cake

ship and masking out an area of the film which is the same shape as the outline of the smaller ship. Then the smaller ship is filmed using the same background and laws of motion as the large ship. Finally the two films are overlayed so that the smaller ship fits exactly over the mask.

These masks are known in the movies as travelling mattes, and Zoetrope has them too, allowing

access to complex windowing and combination effects – like a box moving around a screen, showing a view into another as if it was cut through.

It's easy to get blasé about this sort of thing when you've got an Amiga and see a brilliant effect, but some of the things Zoetrope can do are very impressive.

The drawbacks – like the NTSC screen size – are all easily fixed. It won't be long before they bring out a PAL overscan version, I'm sure. The only thing the programmers can't fix is how much memory you've got bolted on to your box.

Obviously if it's your aim to produce fun animations or flashy titles for home videos – and Zoetrope would do an admirable job of both – then you only need the minimum 1 meg.

But if you see the possibilities of Zoetrope in a professional environment, you need as much memory as you can afford. But this goes for any kind of graphics work. If you're in the business you'll be under no illusions – you probably have the

## WARNING

Versions of Zoetrope that don't say they are designed for use in the UK might be unofficial US imports, which won't work on a PAL Amiga.

# BYTEBACK



## FAST

### DELIVERY SERVICE

... and the keenest prices

Ring us now! **0636-79097** we're programmed to help

**GUARANTEED RETURN OF POST Delivery on ALL Stock items!**

**INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME**

#### NEW RELEASES

#### ONLY!

Crazy Cars II	15.90
Dark Fusion	15.90
Dragon Ninja	15.90
Fun School 2	12.90
After Burner	15.90
Kerry Dingle Soccer	12.90
Lords of the Rising Sun	19.90
Operation Neptune	15.90
R-Type	15.90
Space Quest II	15.90
War in Middle Earth	15.90
Games (Winter Edition)	12.90
Tech	15.90
The Champ	15.90
WEC Le Mans	15.90
Zany Golf	15.90

Super Hang On	15.90
CNA Warrior	12.90
Balletix	12.90
Paladin	15.90
Stretch	15.90
Vision	11.90

Gauntlet II	15.90
Emmanuelle	12.90
Victory Road	15.90
LED Storm	12.90
Chase	8.90
Reach for the Stars	15.90

Shoot Em Up Cons. Kit	15.90
Hybris	15.90
Roger Rabbit	15.90
Top Sports Football	19.90
Phantom Fighter	15.90
Dragons Lair	39.90

Barbarian 2	15.90
IK	15.90
Operation Wolf	15.90
Base	12.90
Gaidragons Domain	12.90
Iron Lord	15.90
Gary Linkers Hotshots	15.90
Incredible Shrinking Sphere	15.90
Batman the Caped Crusader	15.90
Puffy's Saga	15.90
Sword of Sodor	15.90

ADVENTURES	ONLY!
Albatross Reality	12.90
Annals of Rome	15.90
Balance of Power	18.90
Bards Tale	15.90
Battle Tale 2	15.90
Chrono Quest	15.90
Corruption	15.90
Deep Vn	18.90
Dream Zone	15.90
Empire	12.90
Lancelot	15.90
Montyville Manor	12.90

Romantic Encounters	12.90
Shadowgate	15.90
Targemore	12.90
Tales of Love	15.90
Ultima IV	15.90
Uninvited	18.90

#### GAMES

#### ONLY!

Allen Syndrome	15.90
Barbarian	15.90
Battle Chess	15.90
Better Dead Allen	12.90
Billards	12.90
Bomboul	12.90
Buggy Ray	15.90
California Games	15.90
Captain Blood	15.90
Captain Jack	11.45
Center Command	15.90
Chestermaster 2000	15.90
Chuckie Egg	12.90
Cosmic Pirate	12.90
Daisy Thompson	15.90
Double Dragon	12.90
Driller	15.90
Digger	12.90
Ferrari Formula One	15.90

Flight Simulator	27.90
Jet	27.90
Scenery 7 or 11	15.90
European Scenery	12.90
Japan Scenery	12.90

Football Director 2	12.90
Football Manager 2	12.90
Fusion	14.90
Garfield	15.90
Heroes of the Lance	15.90
Igni Warriors	15.90
Interceptor	15.90
International Soccer	12.90
Kennedy Approach	15.90
King of Chicago	18.90
Leaderboard BIRDIE	15.90
Lombard RAC Rally	15.90
Manhattan Dealers	15.90
Maniacs	12.90
Nebulus	15.90
Outrun	15.90
Pacmania	12.90
Peter Seabury Football	12.90
Pioneer Plaque	15.90

Rocket Ranger	18.90
Scorable Deluxe	12.90
Silent Service	15.90
Speedball	15.90
Starglider 2	15.90
Strike Force Harrier	15.90

Strip Poker 2+	9.90
Data Disk	6.90
Teenage Queen	12.90
Thunderblade	15.90
Virus	12.90
World Tour Golf	15.90

TRIAD - 3 Game Pack	15.90
Barbarian, Defender of the Crown, Starglider	
HT DISKS (Vol. 1)	15.90
Goldrunner, Kerate Kid II, Jupiter Probe, Slaygon	

MEGAPACK	15.90
Plunge, Mouse Trap, Wizards Out, Winter Olympiad, Suicide Mission	
SUPER 8	15.90
Thal Boxing, Karling Grand Prix, Grid Start, Flight Path 737, Las Vegas, XR35	

#### HARDWARE

#### ONLY!

*** ALL COMPUTERS INCLUDE *** Mouse, Manuals, Modulator, Tutorial 1Mb Disk Drive, (NEW) Kickstart 1.3 Plus: Free Workbook Dos 1.3 (NEW)	
AMIGA A500 Computer	£369
AMIGA A500 Games Pack	£369
PLUS: Latest Games Pack PLUS: Wizard Controller	
AMIGA A500 Special Pack	£409
PLUS: A501 Memory Expansion PLUS: Dragons Lair Game	
1084 S Monitor	289.00
Amiga A501 + Monitor	619.00
A501 RAM/Clock Expansion	135.00
Cherry Graphics Tablet	564.00
Genlock (A502)	259.00
miniGEN	99.90

STAR LC10 Printer (Mono)	229.00
STAR LC10 Printer (Colour)	259.00
STAR LC 24/10 Printer	339.00
(All printers include lead)	
Cumans 3.5" 1Mb Disk Drive	99.00

#### SPECIAL PACKS ONLY!

PACK 1	999.99 239.90
* 1010 1Mb Disk Drive	
* A501 RAM/Clock Expansion	
* Superbase Personal	

PACK 2	499.99 279.90
* 1010 1Mb Disk Drive	
* MPS 1230 Printer	
* Text Craft	

PACK 3	499.99 279.90
* MPS 1230 Printer	
* A501 RAM/Clock Expansion	
* Superbase Personal	

PACK 4	599.99 399.90
* 1010 1Mb Disk Drive	
* A501 RAM/Clock Expansion	
* MPS 1230 Printer	

#### ART & MUSIC ONLY!

TV Test	52.50
TV Show	52.50
Angia Artist/Images	69.90
Comic Setter	59.90
Movie Setter	59.90
Deluxe Paint 2	47.90
Deluxe Print 2	47.90

Deluxe PhotoLab	47.90
Deluxe Video	79.90
Deluxe Music Con. Set	47.90
Digiview GOLF (PAL)	119.90

Fantavision	34.90
Instant Music	15.90
Modeler 3D	59.90
Plasmate	37.90
Pro Sound Designer	59.90
Pro Mix Plus	27.90
Photon Paint	52.50
Sculp 3D (PAL)	59.90
The Director	42.90
Ultimate Sound Tracker	27.50

#### LANGUAGES

#### ONLY!

Actac C Professional	99.90
Source Level Debugger	99.90
Cambridge Lip	112.50
GFA Basic (V.3)	59.90
HiSoft Basic	64.90
HiSoft Devpac Amiga	44.90
Lattice C (NEW Version 5)	179.50
MCC Macro Assembler	47.90
MCC Pascal (Version 2)	64.90
Module 2 Standard	69.90
Module 2 Developers	114.90

#### UTILITIES ONLY!

Amiga Dos 1.3 (NEW)	12.90
619.00	22.50
City Desk	79.90
DigCalc	29.90

#### The Critics Choice

* Kind Words - Word Processor	129.90
* Microfile Filer - Database	
* Maxipain 500 - Spreadsheet	

#### Less Than Half Price ONLY!

Marble Madness	9.90
City Defence	7.40
EF	7.40
Karate Kid 2	8.90
Knight Orc	8.90
Strange New World	7.40
Terramex	8.90
Bad Cat	6.00

#### BOOKS (Abacus) ONLY!

Amiga for Beginners	12.95
Amiga Basic Inside and Out	18.95
Machine Language	14.95
Tricks and Tips	14.95
System Programs	32.95
Amiga DOS Inside and Out	18.95
Disk Drives Inside and Out	27.95

Programs disks to accompany the above books (each)	13.95
----------------------------------------------------	-------

#### ACCESSORIES ONLY!

Looking Disk Box (50+)	7.90
Looking Disk Box (100+)	8.90
MEDIA BOX (Holds 150)	19.90
3.5" Disk D50D (x10)	10.90
Box of 10 50NY Disks	16.90

#### Furry Mouse Cover! 7.90

(Your Mouse is naked without one!)

MOUSE BRACKET	2.90
Mouse Mat	4.90
Keyboard Cover	5.90

#### JOYSTICKS ONLY!

Joystick - Mouse Extension	4.90
WIZ CARD controller	3.90
Challenger	6.90
Quickshot II Turbo	14.90
The Navigator	12.90
Cruise (Class)	13.90
Competition Pro 5000	14.90
Competition Pro Extra	15.90
Academy Joystick	16.90

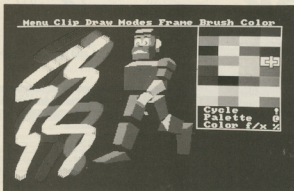
The above is just a small selection of our VAST stock of AMIGA software!  
Callers welcome; Normal Office Hours - 24 Hour Telephone Service!

# BYTEBACK

DEPT AC, 6 MUMBY CLOSE, NEWARK, NOTTS NG24 1JE

Cheque, postal orders or credit card facilities are available





Plenty of colours plenty of choice

requisite kilobytes under your belt already.

I'm thinking of the new Amigist who thinks the only thing between him and brilliant graphics is the right software. Don't be fooled into thinking you can turn out Snow White and the Seven Dwarves on

your A500 just by buying this package. Having said that, there are quite a number of Amiga graphics utilities that have fallen into the Wonderful category. A number of them even have a toe in the Stunning category.

Few have made it into the Totally Gobsmailed category as easily as Zoetrope.

## REPORT CARD

Zoetrope: The Animation System.  
ISM Ltd 0983 864674  
£99.95

**USEFULNESS** .....  
Ideal for home use, although suffers in the pro possibilities by having a small screen size.

**EASE OF USE** .....  
Gleefully simple to operate. Like working a VCR, but without having to lie on the floor.

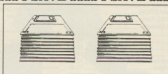
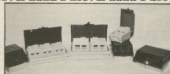
**INTUITION** .....  
You can multi-task, but beware of the shrinking memory counter.

**SPEED** .....  
Sometimes suffers from sluggish and sticky cursors, but speed of animations is first rate.

**VALUE** .....  
A mere fraction of the cost of a comparable system in the real world. Give it PAL screen and its the best all-rounder available.

**OVERALL** ..... **81%**  
A classy act - one to impress your friends, your family and yourself.

SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s



**FANTASTIC SAVINGS!**

20 Double Sided 3.5" 135T.P.I. Disks with our storage box  
40 Double Sided 3.5" 135T.P.I. Disks with our storage box  
60 Double Sided 3.5" 135T.P.I. Disks with our storage box  
80 Double Sided 3.5" 135T.P.I. Disks with our storage box

£19.95  
£36.95  
£49.95  
£64.95

You can choose either 40 capacity storage box or 80 capacity storage box to go with your discs. If you want a 120 capacity storage box just add a further £3.50

### BRANDED 3.5" DISKS

	SS	DS	HD
Kodak	12.99	34.99	
Verbatim	12.99	33.99	36.99
Dysan	11.99	14.99	38.99
3M	10.99	15.99	44.99
Sony	13.99	14.99	39.99
Parrott	9.99	-	-

Choose any size storage box to go with your branded disks for an extra £4.95!

### 3.5" Top Quality Bulk packed discs Double Sided 135TPI

25+	50+	75+	100+	150+
84p	82p	80p	78p	75p

All disks are supplied with user labels and are 100% certified error free.  
Price per disk

### STORAGE BOXES

3.50" Lockable - Holds 40	£5.40
3.50" Lockable - Holds 80	£8.49
3.50" Lockable - Holds 120	£12.49

ALL COME WITH TWO KEYS, HINGES & DIVIDERS

### ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mat	£4.95
Amiga Printer Cable	£8.95
3.5" Cleaning Kit (fluff)	£4.95
17" Monitor Stand	£35.95
Wire Printer stand	£12.95
Spacer Server Printer Stand	£19.95
UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND	£12.95

The adjustable Printer Stand 2 piece construction, for all standard and wide carriage printers. Also provides convenient space for paper and storage. Rubber feet, vibration absorbing pads.

FREE DELIVERY!

## MELTON COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Unit 20 Digby Drive, Melton Mowbray, Leics. LE13 1YG  
Personal Callers Welcome

Tel: 0664 410666 (24 hrs). Fax: 0664 410221  
EDUCATIONAL & GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

ASK FOR LATEST SPECIAL OFFER SHEETS!

Remember the price you see is all you pay (U.K. only). Prices include VAT and carriage

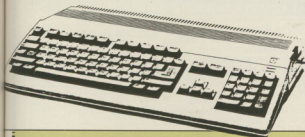
SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s SAVE ££££'s





# asks you to help us help you...

...by filling in this survey form



## Tell us about you

The answers to these questions will let us know who is buying Amigas and in which areas of the country they live in. Among other things, this information will help us distribute the magazine more efficiently.

Name.....

Address.....

.....Post Code.....

● Your occupation .....

● How old are you? .....

● Are you ☐ Male or ☐ Female?

● Do you belong to an online database?

☐ MicroLink ☐ CIX ☐ Compunet ☐ Micronet/Prestel

● Are you a member of a user group?

☐ AUG ☐ ICPUG ☐ WACCI ☐ Local club

## Tell us about your kit

There is no point in us giving you articles on Midi software or Desktop Video programs if nobody has the hardware to run them. We'll supply the ammunition if you have the troops.

● How long have you had your Amiga? ..... months

● Which language(s) do you use for programming your Amiga?

☐ I don't program ☐ AmigaBasic ☐ C  
☐ Pascal ☐ HAL/S ☐ Modula-2  
☐ Assembler ☐ Other (detail below)

● What have you bought and what are you saving your pennies for?

	Already own	Intend to buy
A500	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
A1000	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
A2000	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ram pack	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Monitor	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2nd disc drive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hard disc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dot matrix printer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Colour printer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Laser printer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Modem	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AT/PC bridgeboard	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Genlock	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Camcorder	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Video digitiser	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Midi interface	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Workbench 1.3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

● Which computer did you own before your Amiga?

☐ C64/128 ☐ Spectrum ☐ CPC  
☐ BBC Micro ☐ PC/clone ☐ Atari ST  
☐ Other (detail below)

● Have you ever found a virus on one of your discs?

☐ Yes ☐ No

## Tell us about your money

Before you spend the housekeeping on your Amiga, you'll want to know what that all-singing, all-dancing package is like. The answers to these questions will help us decide what kind of software we should be reviewing for you.

● What percentage of software do you buy from the following?

Mail order.....% Chain stores.....% Small dealers.....%

● In the next 30 days, how much (in £s) do you expect to spend on games software?

	1-10	11-20	21-30	31-50	51-100	Over 100
Adventures	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Wargames	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Action games	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (detail below)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

● In the next 12 months, how much (in £s) do you expect to spend on applications software?

	1-20	21-50	51-100	101-200	Over 200
Word processing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Desktop publishing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Communications	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Database	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Spreadsheet	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Accounting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Desktop video	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Music	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Programming tools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Educational	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (detail below)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Tell us about the magazine

*This is the good bit – your chance to sculpt the future of Amiga Computing.*

● Rate the contents of this month's issue out of 10. If you haven't had time to read one of them yet, please leave the box empty.

- |                      |             |               |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------|
| 0. Not my cup of tea | 4. Weak     | 8. Enjoyable  |
| 1. Snore             | 5. Passable | 9. Marvellous |
| 2. Boring            | 6. Average  | 10. Perfect   |
| 3. Feeble            | 7. Good     |               |

### Features

- Amiga Scene ☐
- Adventures ☐
- Letters ☐
- Game Killer ☐
- Making Movies ☐
- Assembler Tutor ☐
- Which Genlock ☐
- Puppet on a String ☐
- Superplan review ☐
- Burocare ☐
- Zoetrope review ☐
- Big Screen Hero ☐
- Perfect Triangle ☐

### Games reviews

- Phantom Fighter ☐
- Teenage Queen ☐
- Custodian ☐
- Titan ☐
- The Munsters ☐
- Track Suit Manager ☐
- Billiards Simulator ☐
- Return of the Jedi ☐
- 4th & Inches ☐
- Purple Saturn Day ☐
- Heroes of the Lance ☐

● How much of *Amiga Computing* would you like to see devoted to the following topics?

	More	Same	Less
Games software reviews	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Business software reviews	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Educational software reviews	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Peripheral reviews	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Game Killer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adventures	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Wargames	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
News	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Letters	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Communications	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Desktop Video	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Midi	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AmigaDos	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Basic programming	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Machine code programming	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
C language programming	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Pascal programming	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hardware projects	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Using art packages	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

● How many other people look at your copy of *Amiga Computing*?

● Which other magazines do you read?

- ☐ Amiga World
- ☐ The One
- ☐ ST Amiga Format
- ☐ Amiga User International
- ☐ Computer + Video Games
- ☐ The Games Machine
- ☐ Commodore User
- ☐ Personal Computer World
- ☐ Transactor
- ☐ Zzap
- ☐ Beano
- ☐ Ace
- ☐ Popular Computing Weekly
- ☐ New Computer Express

● If you were the editor of *Amiga Computing*, what would you do to improve it?

**WARNING:** Valuable spot prizes will be given to those readers who provide the suggestions which we find most useful (or those that make us laugh the most).

Post to: Survey, Amiga Computing, 1st floor, North House, 78-84 Ongar Road, Brentwood, CM15 9BG. To reach us by May 1.



**NOW OUT!**

**The bright new magazine that shows you how easy it is to make your own video movies...**



If you have a video camera – or just thinking of getting one – you'll find *Video Action!* your passport to an exciting new world. No dull technical reviews but pages packed with help and advice – written by experts in a language **anyone** can understand. You'll find all you need to know about lighting, scripting, directing, sound dubbing . . . and the magic of desktop video – using a home computer to create titles and captions and generate your own startling special effects.

It's available at your newsagents now for £1.50. If you take out a 12 month subscription on the form below you'll save £5 off the normal price. (UK only)

## ORDER FORM

Please send me the next 12 issues of Video Action!  
for the special price of £13 (normally £18)

☐ Access Mastercard Eurocard Pluscard and Visa

10

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Signed

Address

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: Database Direct, Freeport Ellesmere Port,  
South Wirral L65 3EB. Tel: 051-357 2961

HUMGOLD  
COMPUTERS LTD

for your AMIGA requirements

Analysis	RFP	Our Price	Analysis Software	RFP	Our Price
Barb's Tale 1 & 1 (Each)	\$24.94	\$20.21	Cyniga Ed.	\$37.00	\$02.38
Battleships	\$24.94	\$20.21	DeLuxe Paint II/DeLuxe Print	\$59.95	\$36.66
Beats 1/Board & Board Town	\$24.94	\$20.21	DeLuxe Productions	\$139.94	\$11.31
Cap'n Book	\$24.94	\$19.96	FACCI	\$24.94	\$19.96
Elite	\$24.94	\$19.96	Font Manager	\$22.48	\$22.48
Exaggerated Blood	\$19.95	\$15.96	K-Geat	\$29.95	\$24.94
Interceptor	\$24.94	\$20.21	KindWords	\$49.00	\$40.43
Outrun	\$24.94	\$20.21	Lattice V.5.0	\$241.50	\$196.22
Pacmania	\$24.94	\$19.96	Light Commercial Action	\$57.50	\$40.43
Search for the Stars	\$24.94	\$19.96	Lotus 1-2-3	\$149.94	\$149.94
Rocket Ranger	\$29.95	\$24.94	Logic 4/3 Professional	\$249.95	\$212.20
Shoe Stop Emp Construction Set	\$24.94	\$19.96	SuperPaint Professional	\$29.95	\$19.96
Strangled	\$24.94	\$20.21	Word Perfect 4.1	\$228.85	\$188.81
Temple Of Aposha	\$24.94	\$20.21	Word Perfect Library	\$113.85	\$93.93
Who Framed Roger Rabbit?	\$29.95	\$23.21	Public Domain Books	\$2	\$2.95

Amiga Software				
City Desk V2	£149.95	£119.95	Public Domain Catalogue Disk	£3.00

Amiga Hardware	RRP	Our Price
43Mb Hard Drive	£595.01	£559.95
Digi View 3.0 with AS50 Adaptor	£149.95	£134.95
Futuresound	£79.95	£71.55
HP Deskjet Printer	£914.25	£787.50
Perfect Sound	£79.95	£89.95
Supra 2400 Modem	£199.95	£179.95
Amiga 500 + TV Modulator + Photon Paint	£399.99	£365.00
Workbench 1.3	£15.00	£19.95

Please add £2.00 delivery to orders under £50.00  
Please send your orders (cash/cheque only) to:  
HUMGOLD COMPUTERS LTD (Mail Order Dept.)  
85 Longhurst Road, Lewisham, LONDON SE13 5NA  
01-852 3992 (ansafone) for full price list  
*All prices are subject to change*

## City p.v.

20 Shakespeare Crescent, Manor Park, London E12 6LN

For only £2.90 per disk all inclusive of VAT and P&P

\* We have over 400 disks. \* No membership needed

\* First class post included    \* All disks are checked twice

We have Fred Fish Disks 1-162 and Softville 1-127.

Plus FAUG, Slipped disk, APDC, AMICUS & PAN Collections

Here is a small selection taken from our collection

It includes Demos, Programs and Utilities

AMICUS 16	- The 3D Juggler. Uses the Amiga's hi-res full colour HAM mode.
PAN 57	- Asteroids Game.
SOF 43	- Amiga Spell checker.
SOF 57	- Wordwright WP Program.
SOF 59	- Jukebox. Music demo. Great samples.
SOF 60 & 61	- Digitised music. over 3.30 mins long
APDC 23	- Word processing/Database and two spell checkers.
APDC 24	- VISICAL Spreadsheet
APDC 25	- FOUR Programming Languages: FORTH, MODULA-2, LISP and Logo.
FF32	- Address book and diary progs in Amiga Basic.
FF100	- Berserk. 3D animation.
FF109	- CPM Simulator.
FF140 & 141	- PROLOG V2.3.2

Discounts on prices: £2.70 for 6 & over – £2.45 for 11 & over

Catalogues are available on disk for £1.50

Make all cheques/POs payable to

**'City PD'**  
at above address



# Amiga Arcade

## RETURN OF THE JEDI

ALL is not well in Endor. Those imperial stormtroopers are harassing the populace, the "aww"-inspiring, oh-so-cute Ewoks. Although the most marketable thing to come out of Lucasfilms, they are right violent little beggars if you happen to be a stormtrooper.

Leia and Luke are a bit cut off in the forests of Endor - sounds painful - and have to run the gauntlet of stormtroopers on Speederbikes (TM, et al). One character doesn't get a Luke in - (Bad joke - Ed) (Irresistible - SCR) - so Leia is controlled by your mouse or joystick. The whole bit is like Spy Hunter with a Zaxxon perspective, plus added trees and Ewok traps.

Stormtroopers can cease to be stormtroopers in several interesting ways. They can be shot, they can collide with you or with bits of tree, or they can be trapped by the Ewoks. Ouch.

It's all nice and fast and jolly, with a kitschy little end sequence, which I won't spoil for you. Like all the Star Wars games, the first level is ridiculously easy; the option to start at different levels is welcome.

The second bit has Lando Calrissian - any relation of Lando Myfathers? - piloting the Millennium Falcon down the reactor tube of the Death Star. Using the same perspective as the forest bit, it is basically a question

of avoiding the sticky-out bits and the annoying little Tie fighter bits. Shoot the reactor and get the rude word out of there, otherwise it's crispy fried Calrissian time.

Now you are Chewbacca at the controls of a scout walker, trying to run the gamut of logs and rocks on your way to the bunker. Since walkers are big, you have no way of telling the good people of Endor that it's only you and could you please tone down the violence a tad.

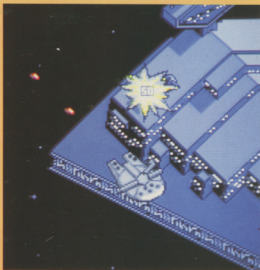
Moving logs can be shot, but the big piles of them have to be strolled around. Stroll is the word - the rather spindly walker moves as if it has bad feet. Not to worry, it gets you to the bunker, which gets blown up as soon as you arrive. Friends, who needs 'em?

Interspersed with Chewbacca's mechanical promenade is a split wave with Lando flying towards the Death Star. Just when you get to a quiet bit in the walker, you flick to Lando, get blasted virtually instantly and return to Chewbacca.

It's meant to heighten the tension, but all it does is lose lives. That may make sense for Mr Arcade Owner, but not really in the home.

Big admission time: I haven't seen the film. So to destroy the Death Star and then suddenly want to fly towards it seems a little bizarre to me.

Everything is carried out the way



Interspersed with Chewbacca's mechanical promenade is a split wave

you'd expect on an Amiga - sampled speech from the film, pretty graphics... switch off the brain and be prepared for some unsophisticated violent enjoyment. But, if you've got one, you'll have to remove your A501 first.

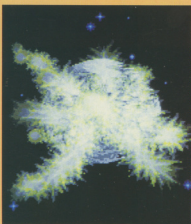
Return of the Jedi is grand while it lasts, but since it's a little superfluous (as in superfluous, not as in halibut) that may not be forever.

Stewart C. Russell

Return of the Jedi  
£19.95  
Domark

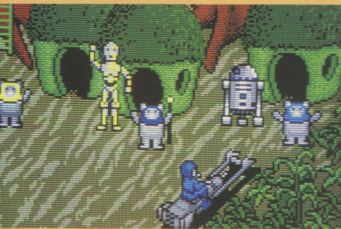


Overall - 63%



Exploding Death Star

The kitschy little sequence at the end of level one



## HEROES OF THE LANCE



**T**HE powerful combination of US Gold, SSI and TSR has created a new computer gaming genre by taking the best elements from the most popular games on the market and combining them into a new hybrid.

At present there is no label to classify Heroes of the Lance. And being the forerunner of a new breed of computer game, it sets the standard others will have to better.

And a high standard it has set – it will be a long, long time before this game is surpassed.

You control eight adventurers – Tanis, Raistlin, Flint Fireforge, Sturm Brightblade, Tasslehoff Burrfoot, Caramon, Goldmoon and Riverwind – all of whom are taken from the Dragonance Chronicles series of books.

These brave creatures have agreed to descend into the dungeons beneath a ruined temple, Xal Tzaroth, face all the dangers that this evil place contains and retrieve the legendary Disks of Mishakal, which will enable them to eventually confront Takhisis, the Queen of Darkness.

The dungeon contains all kinds of vicious creatures who will stop at nothing to decimate your party. Trolls, wraiths and spiders abound, but these are nothing compared to Khisanth, the guardian of the disks. She is a huge black dragon who can

spit acid and is also extremely hard to kill.

The eight adventurers are well equipped with an array of innate abilities which, if used correctly, will enable them to obtain the required disks.

Six of the team are experienced in various forms of combat and can use

weapons that can kill creatures with one blow, while Raistlin and Goldmoon rely on magic-based and god-given powers to survive.

Raistlin carries the Staff of the Magus. This allows him to cast eight spells, including a Magic Missile that delivers a series of blows to an opponent, and Flaming Hands, which lets sheets of flame pour from Raistlin's fingertips.

Goldmoon carries a magical blue crystal staff that allows her to cast more passive, but just as useful, clerical spells. These range from Cure Serious Wounds to Raise Dead.

Each staff has a number of charges which are used up by the continued use of spells. When drained they can be recharged by absorbing magic from spell-using opponents.

Gameplay is simple. Your characters are pictured at the bottom right-hand side of the screen in the order that they are exploring. Next to each is a bar chart which shows their state of health. Death is denoted by a character's portrait turning grey.

The left-hand side of the screen displays the direction the adventurers are travelling. If they find an exit or passage, the direction it is located in flashes red, indicating that travel in that direction is possible.

The top part of the screen is where all the action takes place. Your party is represented by the leading character, who does all the fighting,

although if someone with spell casting abilities is present in the front four places, spells can be cast at the same time as combat.

Heroes of the Lance should satisfy a wide range of computer games players. It is action-packed, but not just with combat situations. There are traps to avoid, magic potions, rings, swords and shields to collect, pits to be jumped and money to be collected.

Although every games player will appreciate the stunning graphics, tremendous scrolling and realistic sound that Heroes provides, they won't appreciate what it will take to finish this game.

You will need the reactions of an arcade ace, the forethought of a role player and the inquisitiveness of an adventure buff. Getting the combination right will keep you glued to your monitor for hours.

Wayne



weapons that come in useful at differing times. As well as close combat weapons, Tasslehoff has a hoopak, a combination of staff and sling shot, which can fire deadly bullets. Tanis carries a bow, while Flint can use a very vicious throwing axe which can be used to kill opponents from afar, reducing the number of wounds the party takes.

The hard boys of the party, Sturm, Caramon and Riverwind, all carry

### Heroes of the Lance

£24.99

US Gold

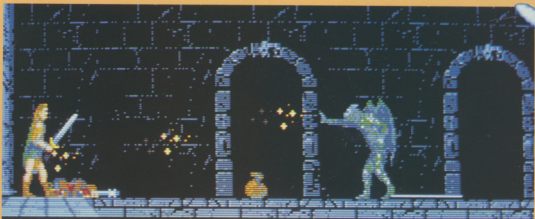
Sound

Graphics

Gameplay

Value

Overall – 88%



The dungeon contains all kinds of vicious creatures

## PURPLE SATURN DAY



One of the four intergalactic challenges

**T**HE concept of tying a number of small games together to produce one big one – or an ordinary sized one if you want to be cynical about it – has always appealed to software houses, and even, on occasions, to the buying public.

I can see why it's a good idea for the software house. All you have to do is produce a number of sub-standard, empty games and pile on the dressing and plot. Easy bucks.

Infogrames has come up with its own version of this pot pourri concept – Purple Saturn Day – in which the dressing is very stylish, and most of the four games are pretty dull.

It's all based on an intergalactic sports day held around the hurtling rings of Saturn. Eight different species, one of them human – that's you – compete in a knockout competition, using all four events or sub-games in each round.

The winner gets the wonderfully exciting prize of a kiss from the Purple Saturn Queen who, in true French programming tradition, is a sleeky galactic nymphette. I'm sure any women playing the game will be thrilled.

Down to the games then, which consist of Ring Pursuit, Tronic Slider, Brain Bowler and Time Jump.

Technically the best of the lot is probably the first, Ring Pursuit, which has you racing through the rings of Saturn. The object is to out-score your opponent by dodging to the left and right of red and yellow disused spaceships. This is all happening in 3D, and there's rocks in them there rings. Horribly metallic boings resound with every collision.

And they come all too regularly.

As you move on to the next event you'll realise that each has its own quite stunning title page. It's a pity the games aren't up to the same standard.

Tronic Slider is another exercise in 3D, decidedly easier to play with a joystick than a mouse.

You're on this flat playing area that's covered in bollards and there's this energy blob wobbling around. You and your competitor shoot the hell out of Mr Blob, which results in lots of blobs. You run them over with your motorised vacuum cleaner for the points, before chasing after Mr Blob again.

It's nicely done, but can hardly be described as a thrill a minute.

The next event could have been quite good. Alas the programmers got too clever for their own good. It involves activating and deactivating circuits in a brain by means of a pointer.

Now if this pointer was just an ordinary, everyday sort of pointer the game would be too easy. So what you have is a 3D pointer which you fire at the circuits. Fine, except it wobbles around and turns accurate play into wishful thinking.

The last event, Time Jump, is more mind-bogglingly naff 3D stuff. You attempt to catch sparks crossing the screen which are then used to power the catapult that hurtles you into the next dimension.

Purple Saturn Day has a number of very good features, excellent sound effects and some very effective graphic sequences. The problem is that the individual games are fairly uninspiring – there's no real desire to compete again and again.

Duncan Evans

Purple Saturn Day  
£24.95  
Infogrames



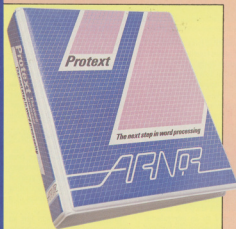
Overall – 57%

## Just how good is Protext?

# EXCLUSIVE! SAVE £20

RRP £99.95

Our price  
£79.95



Protext is acknowledged by many as THE word processor for most home micros, and the Amiga version is no exception.

With over 4 years of development by one of Britain's top software houses, Protext has evolved as more powerful micros came along - each version being extensively tailored to fit in its new environment.

So what you get with Amiga Protext is a powerful workhorse with a proven track record and tens of thousands of customers who wouldn't consider using any other word processor.

In this special introductory offer we are knocking £20 off the retail price. For just £79.95 you'll be one of the first Amiga users to get your hands on what an article in Amiga Computing described as "The best word processor for the Amiga."

When you get the package you'll also receive a voucher entitling you to a FREE UPGRADE. So as Protext grows you can grow with it - for no extra cost. This is an offer you should not miss.

### Press comments

"For power and value for money, I don't think that Protext can be beaten. It can be used as simply as you choose, or can handle the most complex mailmerge routines... in short, it can be what you want it to be". - **Micronet**

"Anyone with a professional interest in words is likely to find it pays dividends". - **PC Business World**

"It is a refreshing change to review an inexpensive WP package which lives up to every expectation". - **Which PC**

"Protext deserves to be the system by which all other word processors are judged... Amiga have given the market a superb product". - **Your Computer**

"The great strength of the package is its ease of use". - **CPC Computing**

"Deserves very serious consideration". - **Amstrad Professional Computing**

"Protext is probably the most powerful word processor available on the ST and is quite likely to become the best selling top". - **Atari ST User**

### Some of Protext's features

- Automatic reformatting of text
- Page breaks shown during editing
- Can spell check as you type
- Over 70,000 word English dictionary
- Macro record mode
- Footnotes
- Menu driven configuration program
- Auto indent for program editing
- Line drawing
- Fast and flexible find and replace
- Powerful mailmerge facility
- Box mode for creating columns
- Edit two files at a time
- Keyboard or mouse operation

## '...merely the best word processor for the Amiga'

- Reviewed in  
Amiga Computing  
January 1989

## TO ORDER YOUR COPY, TURN TO THE FORM ON PAGE 97



## CUSTODIAN

**F**EEL like blasting the living daylight out of a ravening horde of despicable aliens? Good, so do I. And there can be few games that provide more bangs per buck than Hewson's latest contribution to the shoot first and ask questions later variety. Custodian comes packed with a bigger range of weaponry than even Rambo would know what to do with.

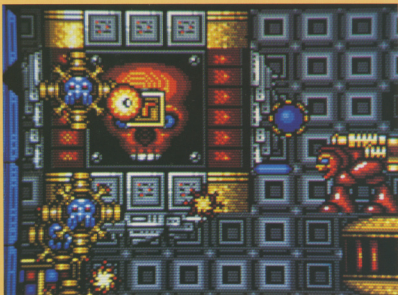
The action takes place within a tomb of unspecified origin but distinctly Aztec in appearance, as is the opposition. Indeed, the main character bears more than a passing resemblance to Quetzapatal, the Aztec god of alternative keyboards.

The tomb is infected with alien pods which are draining its energy. Rentokil has blown out. Now it's up to you. Your job is to protect the tomb by collecting the pods and destroying them in the annihilation chambers.

It has to be said that Custodian is not an easy game to get into. The action is fast and furious. The variety of aliens and bewildering array of weapons available to you mean that your first attempts are likely to be short and sweet.

Having said that, at this price the last thing you want is a game that holds your interest for no more than five minutes. Custodian will keep you at it for a good deal longer than that.

The alien pods appear at random, in a quantity set by the current level of play, up to a maximum of 20. They



While carrying a pod you can enter an annihilation chamber

can fire a heat-seeking sucker that drains your energy. Initially they are very weak, but they grow at intervals, becoming more powerful and absorbing the tomb energy in the process.

You start the game with a life energy. When this is drained you die. If the energy level of the tomb reaches zero, it shuts down, taking

you with it.

You have 1,000 credits with which to buy weapons. Credits are won by killing aliens and by collecting pods. Destroying the pods replenishes your energy levels. Weapons are bought or sold in the ammunition silos that are scattered about the tomb.

The aliens attack in waves, using a variety of weapons and tactics. Vari-

ous aliens are sensitive to different weapons and it is best to select your weapons with care if you want to survive longer.

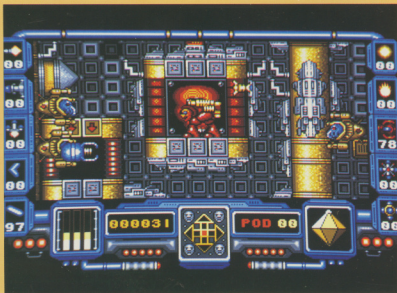
The pods are located by using the pod pointer, which indicates the nearest one on the map. However, the indicator will only work while you are not carrying a pod. Collection of more than one is possible but must be done blind.

While carrying a pod you can enter an annihilation chamber, regaining 1,024 energy points as you do so. Once inside the chamber the pods appear; they can be destroyed by aiming and pressing fire.

If the pods are left alone they gradually grow larger until they reach the final red stage and disappear back into the tomb in a weak form so that they have to be collected again.

Finally, when all the pods have been destroyed, you have to face the guardian of the tomb who is, as you may have guessed, not at all friendly.

Mike Rawlins



The aliens attack in waves, using a variety of weapons and tactics

Custodian

£19.99

Hewson

Sound	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>
Graphics	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>
Gameplay	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>
Value	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>

Overall - 82%



# POWERHOUSE DIRECT

*Special Offers from Power Computing*

## MONITORS

Philips CM8833	£225
NEC Multisync II	£499
NEC Multisync GS	£199
<u>All Monitors Include Lead</u>	

## COMPUTERS & MEMORY

4500 512K	£399
4500 1MB+Drive	£575
45001MB+ Dr + Mon	£799
32000 - from	£899
<u>We specialise in 2000 Systems!!!</u>	
32000 2MB SCSI Interface	£599
32000 8MB	POA

## SUNDRIES

Printer Lead Parallel	£12.00
LC10 Colour Ribbon	£11.50
LC10 Black Ribbon	£6.50
NEC2200 Ribbon	£7.50
35 DS Brand(10) Disks	£19.50
35 DS Bulk (50) Disks	£45.00

## SOFTWARE ART, GRAPHICS & CAD

Deluxe Photolab	£49.50
Digitpaint 2	£32.00
Express Paint 3	£68.00
Fantavision	£29.00
Photon Paint	£49.00
Pixmate	£39.00
Sculpt 3D	£49.00
Sculpt 4D	£326.00
Digitview Gold	£99.00
Comic Setter	£49.00
Movie Setter	£49.00
Turbo Silver	£99.00
Video Magic	£79.95
Lights Camera Action	£35.00
Intro CAD	£40.00
X-CAD	£325.00

## SOUND & MUSIC

Pro Sound Designer Gold	£79.95
Amiga Music System	£179.95
Pro Midi	£34.95
AggsSonic	£39.00
Dynamic Drums	£38.00
Sound Oasis	£50.00
Dynamic Studio	£99.00
Midi Interface	£24.95
Master Tracks Jnr	£89.00

## DTP, WP & BUSINESS

Professional Page	£175.00
Pagestream	£149.00
Kindwords	£39.00
Excellence	£139.00
Word Perfect	POA
Superbase 2	£70.00
Superbase Pro	£175.00
Digitla Home Accounts	POA
The Works Platinum Ed	£70.00
SuperPlan	£70.00
Maxiplan 500	£70.00
Maxiplan+	£100.00
NOT LISTED	CALL

*Prices are subject to change*

## PRINTERS

Star LC10 Mono	£199
Star LC10 Colour	£249
NEC P2200 (24 Pin)	£299
Postscript Laser	£2999
Xerox 4020	POA
HP Paintjet	POA
ROLAND PLOTTERS from	£849

## DISK DRIVES

All Power drives include thru' Port and switch. Triangle drives include track counter & "future proof" PCB.

3.5" Standard	£75
3.5" Triangle Elite	£109
5.25" Triangle	£115
3.5/5.25 Triangle	£229

## HARD DISKS A500

All Drives are 28ms+ unless stated otherwise.

20MB Triangle 3 (68ms)	£499
40MB Triangle 3+	£699
80MB Triangle 3	£999
A500 2MB Board OK	£59
A500 2MB Board	£349

## HARD DISKS B2000

Hard Card 40MB	£599
SCSI+2MB OK	£299
20MB+2MB OK (68ms)	£499
40MB+2MB OK+	£699
80MB+2MB OK	£999
2MB Memory	£299
*Add £69 for Quantum 11ms Drive	

## UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Dos to Dos	£29.00
Quarterback	£35.00
Transformer	£25.00
BBC Emulator	£35.00
Atredes BBS	£169.00
Power Windows 2.5	£41.00
Lattice C Dev. v5	£159.00
Aztec C Developer	£169.00
HiSoft Devpack	£45.00
HiSoft Basic	POA
Ruby Comm	£72.00

We specialise in Mail Order but we also now have a new retail store with demonstration studio. Opening times are from 9.30 5.30 Mon-Sat, although if you can call, we are often "Amiga Mad" till later!

**POWER HOUSE  
DIRECT**  
0234 273000

Prices include VAT & UK Delivery  
ORDERS ONLY 800 581 742  
GENERAL ENQ. 0234-273000  
Callers & Mail to:  
44A STANLEY STREET  
BEDFORD  
MK41 7RW

**POWER HOUSE  
DIRECT**  
0234 273000

## DISK DRIVES



From  
**£75.00**

All Disk Drives come complete with thru' port and on/off switch

## STAR LC-10 PRINTER

Other NEC and Star printers available - please call

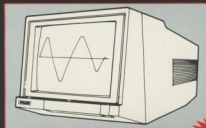


Superb quality 9-pin dot-matrix printer.  
Epson & IBM Compatible

**£199.00  
£249.00**

## COLOUR MONITORS

All Monitors supplied with free lead to ST or Amiga. State which



**Philips CM8833 Colour Monitor**

**£225.00**

## PHANTOM FIGHTER

MACMIXDUNE chewed off the end of his cigar and spat it out. "The Badlands are full of aliens from across time and space. I shall come with you", he said.

"Where are the Badlands?" I asked.

"Turn left after the Nastylands, keep on past the Wickedlands. Before I was an elder I was a geography teacher", said MacMixDune chewing off more of his cigar.

"If you're so smart, why do you sound like a McDonalds special?"

BigMacMeal shrugged and climbed into the Phantom Fighter. As I climbed in with him I noticed the loading screen was very pretty. Suddenly the Phantom Fighter rushed forward at breakneck speed. It slowed down as a band of angry aliens loomed over the horizon.

"Looks like *Psygnosis's Menace* to me", I said.

"Sort of... I suppose". BigMac-FrœDrink turned red.

"It's exactly like *Psygnosis's Menace*, except not so good. Stuff this for a game of soldiers, I'm going back to playing *Amiga Elite*", I said.



parachuting out of the Phantom Fighter. As I drifted down towards home I heard CheeseBurgerFrenchFries call out: "I bet it crashes on you."

Although originality is in short supply nowadays, you can get away with ripping off games like R-Type and Nemesis without shame if you produce a game of arcade quality. Emerald Software has failed to do this. In fact if you put your nose very close to the manual you can almost

smell a hot day in a Korean sweat shop.

The action, if you can call it that, takes place on five horizontally and vertically scrolling screens. Upset aliens swirl around in front of you, leaving icons to give you more firepower. Since this is obviously not in their interest, why they do this is a mystery.

At the end of each screen an alien, and usually the same alien, gets mad and spits more flames than a fire

eater with a bad cough. How many times have you done this before?

Polish and style is very important, especially in Amiga games; Phantom Fighter is suffering from a distinct lack of both. Using the system text font for the score line is pure laziness. And after the first screen you'll have seen all the aliens - only the background and attack formations change.

Since the main reason people stay glued to their screens is to tackle new aliens, half the fun is lost. Having said that, the backgrounds are very pretty – but the music is terrible.

Hugh Allen

## TEENAGE QUEEN

ONCE loaded, the well-sampled voice of a young girl giggles and tells you, in French, that she wants to play with you. Who could refuse an offer like that? Not me.

After clicking a mouse button, a well drawn pair of decidedly male hands appears, holding the cards which you have been dealt. The game of poker is played with the usual rules; you can elect to stay or bet on your hand, then depending on what the French sort does, you can call, raise or drop (fold). All options are selected with ease using the

mouse and pointer.

The number of chips you possess, the amount in the pot and the amount the m'elie has are all displayed in a clear comic-book font. If the poor girl loses more chips than she currently owns, she buys some more from you by removing an article of clothing.

As she gets colder and colder, her remaining clothes become more valuable and her skill with the cards increases.

At times it is very, very hard to believe she is not operating with some insider information.

The graphics, which let's face it are the main reason for playing the game, are not digitised. Instead they have been superbly drawn, mostly in flesh tones, by Jocelyn Valais.

If you keep winning the girl will shed her clothes and a new picture is loaded. This continues until she has absolutely nothing more to swap. At this point you can safely assume that you have won.

There is no animation – your cards simply plop on to the screen. Synchronising Fifi's mouth to her speech would have been well worth the extra effort involved, and perhaps a further touch of realism could have been added by applying a shaking motion to the hands holding the cards.

The sampled voice will giggle and tell you whether or not you have lost the hand. After you have amassed a few hundred chips the computer will utter: "Ohh... Oui... Encore!" Ahem. If you thought that the female option of the "say" command supplied with the Amiga was disappointing, then this'll make up for it.

Some of the sounds get quite close to the limit of innocence – when the girl is getting quite chilly, for example, a touch of the space bar will illicit a moan that sounds like she has just discovered something better than a 40 meg hard disc bolted to her

Amiga on Christmas morning.

It is always hard to judge the lasting qualities of a strip poker program. Once you have succeeded in removing all the clothes you are unlikely to want to spend more time trying to do the same thing again.

I did succeed in playing the game to its conclusion – purely for research you understand. Unfortunately I did it in only one sitting, even if it was 11 hours. The end picture was well worth waiting for.

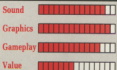
Teenage Queen goes way beyond the Benny Hill, even if the drawings are of a stylised quality rather than photographic standard. To avoid accusations of sexism, a version featuring a man undressing will be released. I have already applied for the job and am expecting a phone call any day now.

John Kennedy

### Teenage Queen

£19.95

*Ere International*



**Overall – 77%**





## Small Business Accounts

**The First Accounts Package  
Written with Small  
Businesses in Mind**

NOW AVAILABLE  
ON THE AMIGA

*"I can make no criticism of Small Business Accounts. It provides everything the small business could want."* **ST UPDATE**

- Emulates traditional book-keeping methods
- Controls individual Debtors & Creditors
- Operates 2 Bank Accounts, Cash, Sales & Purchases
- Automatic Double Entry
- Full Nominal Journal Facility
- 150 Nominal Accounts plus Budgets
- VAT period accounting
- On-screen update of current cash position & period profitability
- Full Audit Trail
- Reports include Trial Balance, Profit & Loss Statement, Balance Sheet outputting to screen, printer, disk file (for wordprocessing and spreadsheet users)
- Over 1000 copies already sold

only **£69.95** plus VAT

**EQUINOX  
ORGANISER**

### The COMPLETE Personal Organiser

The *Equinox Organiser* consists of 5 powerful applications which will enable you to output results to screen, printer, disk file or *Planner Stationery*. \*

The *Equinox Organiser* includes:

- **Personal Accounting.** Incorporating up to 12 bank accounts, 12 credit cards, cash and over 30 expenditure accounts.
- **Database** with multi level searching and sorting. Includes full report generator and mail labels.
- **Financial Diary** with report generator, calendar, conversion tables and mileage tables.
- **Phone Messaging.** Allows phone messages to be taken and logged in individual mailboxes.
- **Phonebook** with search and sort facilities.

only **£49.95** plus VAT

\* includes 200 pages *Planner stationery* FREE

Please send me: Small Business Accounts @ £80.44 inc VAT  
tick as applicable Equinox Organiser @ £57.44 inc VAT  
Further Information

Charge my VISA ACCESS AMEX Expiry Date

No

Cheque enclosed for £

Name   
Address   
Town   
County  Post Code

**Equinox Business Systems Ltd**  
16 Anning Street, New Inn Yard, London EC2A 3HB  
Tel: 01 739 3450 Fax: 01 739 2199  
Also available from: G&B Computers,  
13 Tottenham Court Road, W1. Tel: 01 255 1501

AMC-4

## VIDEO MAGIC



### Advanced Desktop Presentation

Until now putting together a professional presentation with the AMIGA has been a job for programmers and "hackers". Even with the current programs available a simple presentation often takes hours or days instead of minutes! ENTER VIDEO MAGIC powerful desktop presentations in minutes rather than hours! Using Video Magic's advanced user interface and features, even a complete novice can produce a sharp presentation using only the mouse and imagination! Not only that, with Video Magic he can combine all types of IFF image, digitised sound and animations onto one or several stand alone diskettes. For live work Video Magic features a handy remote control unit as well as external synchronisation.

#### VIDEO MAGIC

- All IFF images are supported inc HAM, Halfbride and Overscan modes
- IFF 8SVX Sound Samples
- PASE Pro Animation Sequences
- Multiple Professional transitional effects including wipes, fades and swipes.
- 4 channel Hi-Fi Sound
- WYSIWYG Automatic scripting



- Automatic generation of standalone boot disk/s
- Hard Disks Supported
- All Amiga Resolutions
- Preview pictures, animations, special effects and sound sequences
- Colour cycle Control
- Multitasking
- Full Event Editing
- PD player program supplied
- Cable Remote Control Unit



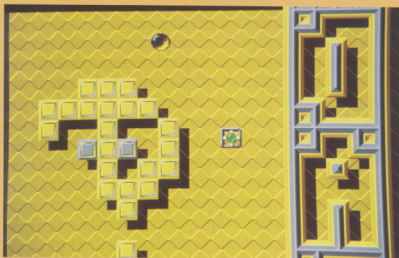
The Video Magic System costs **£79.95** and comes complete with example disks, manual and remote control unit. Available direct by telephoning the hotline below or from better dealers. Trade please call 0234 273248

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE 800 581 742 (ACCESS & VISA)

**E I D E R S O F T**

EIDERSOFT products are produced by POWER COMPUTING 0234 273000

## TITAN



A cute little multi-dimensional place called Vegapolis

THE first time we see the Amiga doing the biz with a game, we surely think: "Cor, well I never did!" Or words to that effect. Sound and graphics to make a grown man weep, and with initial impressions not far short of the illegal.

But then we go: "Hmmm, what's the game like?". That, my friends, could well be another story.

Titan just oozes French style. Even the disc manages to exude Gallic flair and still fit in the drive. OK, so maybe Titan has you charging about with a bat after a ball, but there's plenty of scope in that scenario.

You're thinking that you've seen them all – Arkanoid, Giganoid, Vexanoid – they're everywhere, and

they're all the same. Titan isn't.

First of all, you can charge about in four directions. Secondly, the ball can't disappear off the bottom of the screen. Now there's a turnip for the books.

The thing is, we're in the future here – 2114 to be precise – in a cute little multi-dimensional place called Vegapolis. There are too many people in Vegapolis, and the city fathers have to find a way of getting rid of some of them without anyone realising exactly what is going on.

Mr Hibrys, an analytic conceptor by trade, suggests a new leisure dimension where people can compete against (un)natural forces. The prize for coming out the other

side is 1,000 Kronars – loads of dosh in Vegapolitan terms.

Hopefully, enough people will be lured into trying their luck, but not enough will be able to complete it to win the money. Even in the future, City Hall policies remain the same.

So we've got our multi-faceted magnetic bat thingy and a roundish sort of energy blob, which could in a bad light be taken for a ball. The only things that can do us any harm are those skulls that are dotted about, possibly the remains of past competitors.

White ones are plain nasty and do for anything, bat or ball. Green ones – mould I presume – do for the ball but are a rather nice line in munchies

for the bat. What are these Titus guys on? Where can I get some of it?

The first couple of screens don't have skulls, so basically your job is waiting till those screens are over. Twiddle your thumbs too much though and you lose one of your myriad lives.

In later screens your job is almost purely to stop the ball hitting the nasties, occasionally giving it a dunt just to stop it getting bored.

There are various types of blocks which appear, disappear, allow one-way traffic, get in the way, confound, confuse...

Energiser blocks are a bit cunning – they allow you to alternate places with the ball, along with a melodic little sample which sounds almost totally unlike the odd bit in the Star Trek theme. This allows real strategic play, or is great just for the hell of hearing the wee noise. And you thought reviewers were at least semi-sentient.

All this action is conducted on a scrolling, overscanned playing field which, if you use the mouse, increases the viability of an ongoing vomit situation. They would insist in having a patterned background, wouldn't they? A manic gladiator beats hammers away in the background, and most of the other FX are sort of drumish.

Like most Titus games, loading is accompanied by a sampled tune. This time it's quite adequate and is actually not off key. All the nice watery effects on the title screen and mammoth high-score table are pretty, but serve little purpose beyond initial Wow! value.

The promise of 80 levels may be daunting, but the game can be saved and restarted with the full number of lives so it is more of a test of patience than anything else.

Since all you do is supervise the ball – it's too fast to follow – the game is really rather dull. There is nothing to force you to keep playing, let alone stay awake. So there might have been many man years of work put into this – the skill's there, the will's there, the gameplay isn't.

Stewart C. Russell

Titan  
£24.99  
Titus Software



Overall – 58%



They would insist on a patterned background, wouldn't they?

# NEW FOR YOUR COMMODORE FROM TRILOGIC! AMIGA AUDIO DIGITISER

## NEW, CHOOSE MONO OR STEREO VERSION

Both Amiga audio digitisers give superb performance, unsurpassed at the price. No software is supplied, since they are fully compatible with Perfect Sound, Prosound Designer, Autodistaster, and Date's Prosampler. Sampling rates up to 60KHz are possible depending upon the software. An audio lead is supplied for connecting to the telephone socket or line output of a radio, personal stereo, keyboard etc. Full instructions are included, and the mono version also has an L.E.D. overload indicator. A public domain "Sound Workshop" disk is available which has demo versions of Autodistaster & Perfect Sound etc.

### MONO DIGITISER

### STEREO DIGITISER

SOUND WORKSHOP DISK ..... £4.99 POST FREE IF PURCHASED WITH DIGITISER ADAPTOR FOR AUDIO ..... £2.00

## EXTERNAL 3.5" DISK DRIVES

- 720K FORMATTED CAPACITY
  - THROUGH PORT
  - VERY QUIET OPERATION
  - SLIMLINE STEEL CASE
  - LOW POWER CONSUMPTION
  - CHINON DRIVE MECHANISM
- MASTER 3A 3.5" DRIVE WITH NO OFFSWITCH ..... £74.99 POST FREE  
MASTER 3A 3.5" DRIVE WITH OFFSWITCH ..... £77.99 POST FREE

## AMIGA MONITOR & PRINTER LEADS

### RGB TV & MONITOR LEADS

We have leads to connect all AMIGAS to your TV or colour monitor provided it has an RGB input socket. All leads give a much clearer picture than using the AMIGA MODULATOR, permit all 4096 colours to be displayed and include the audio lead (no give stereo with stereo TV).

ORDER AL 1 FOR TV'S WITH 21 PIN EURO (SCART) SOCKET  
FITS PHILIPS, FIDELITY, SONY, GRUNDIG, NORMENDE, ETC. ONLY £9.99

ORDER AL 2 FOR FERUGSON TV'S WITH 7 OR 8 PIN DIN SOCKET

MODELS M201 & M202, ETC. ONLY £9.99

ORDER AL 4 FOR HITACHI & GRANAIDA TV'S WITH 7 PIN DIN SOCKET. MODELS CPT1444, ETC. ONLY £9.99

OUR LEADS ARE GUARANTEED TO WORK WHERE OTHERS DON'T!

LEADS ALSO AVAILABLE FOR AMIGA ST RANGE. PLEASE CONSULT US IF IN DOUBT.

## ATTENTION 1901 MONITOR OWNERS

Why not have your 1901 monitor converted to work with the AMIGA OR ATARI ST — the performance is indistinguishable from the CBM 1084 monitor. After conversion, your 1901 will display all 4096 colours & existing inputs are NOT affected so it remains compatible with the C64 & 128. Conversion only costs £29.95 including lead for cables (carried out while you wait). Or £53.95 including next day collection & delivery by courier. Please phone to arrange an appointment or collection.

### OTHER LEADS

AMIGA 64 EMULATOR LEADS — Connects 1541 ETC to your AMIGA.

There are several programs which need this lead. AEL 1 ONLY £4.99

MODULATOR EXTENSION LEADS ..... MEL 1 ONLY £8.99

AMIGA PRINTER LEAD — Parallel Type 1.5M long. AMP 1 ONLY £6.99

3.0M long. AMP 3 ONLY £9.99

PLEASE STATE WHICH AMIGA YOU HAVE WHEN ORDERING

## EXTERNAL DRIVE SWITCHES

ADE 3 — ON/OFF SWITCH FOR DF1 ..... £8.99

ADE 4 — ON/OFF SWITCHES FOR DF1 & DF2 ..... £10.99

Connects between Amiga port & drive lead. No exposed connections. Switches are on flying leads for easy access & reduced strain on PCB compared to other makes.

## MOUSE/JOYSTICK SWITCHER

- NO MORE UNPLUGGING MOUSE
- WHEN JOYSTICK REQUIRED
- EXTENDS THE PORT FOR EASIER ACCESS
- SAVES WEAR & TEAR ON THE MOUSE PORT
- PUSHBUTTON SWITCH CAN BE OPERATED WHEN THE COMPUTER IS ON

A VERY USEFUL GADGET — ONLY £10.99 order as DAJ1

## AMIGA MINIAMP 2 — WITH TWIN STEREO SPEAKERS

MINIAMP 2 combines a mini stereo power amp with two neat speaker units which connect directly to your AMIGA. They are ideal for use with mono TV's & monitors, & simply plug in for instant stereo sound. You'll be amazed at the difference.

MINIAMP 2 WITH REMOTE VOLUME CONTROL & ALL LEADS ONLY £19.99

## SUNDRY ITEMS — BARGAIN PRICES

SONY/FUJII 3.5" DISKS  
100% Guaranteed ..... Lowest Prices ..... Per 50 £12.99  
DS/DO disks ..... Per 25 £28.49 Post Free  
Lowest Prices ..... Per 50 £35.99 Post Free

31/2" DISK BOX FOR 40 DISKS, SMOKED LID, LOCKABLE, DS/DO ONLY £8.49

31/2" DISK BOX FOR 80 DISKS, SMOKED LID, LOCKABLE, DS/DO ONLY £10.49

31/2" DISK BOX FOR 100 DISKS, SMOKED LID, LOCKABLE, DS/DO ONLY £12.49

PRO5000 JOYSTICK ARCADE QUALITY, LOCKABLE, DS/DO ONLY £14.95

PRO5000 JOYSTICK CLEAR TYPE, ADCL ..... £15.95

PRO5000 JOYSTICK CLEAR WITH RAPID FIRE & SLOW MOTION ..... £16.95

ASOJ COVER/ANTISTATIC TYPE, ADCL ..... ONLY £4.99

A4 NON-SLIP MOUSEPAD, AFM1 ..... ONLY £4.99

Please add 75p post postage + packing to orders under £15.00

FREE CATALOGUE WITH ALL ORDERS ..... EXPRESS DELIVERY £1.99 Extra

Trilogic, Dept. A.C. Unit 1  
253 New Works Road Bradford BD12 0QP  
Tel: 0274 - 691115 Fax 0274 - 600150

FAST MAIL ORDER SERVICE - NIGHT DESK - ALL RECEIPTS INCLUDE PLUS 10% HONEYBEE GUARANTEE ON ALL ITEMS. WHEN IT'S CASE OR CREDIT RETURN TO: TRILOGIC, 253 NEW WORKS ROAD, BRADFORD, AFD1 2QP. ACCESS OR VISA AND E-MAIL FOR EXPORT ORDERS. PAYMENT IN STERLING ONLY PLEASE.

# PRO SOUND DESIGNER

GOLD

## The Ultimate Sampling and Music System

Pro Sound Designer Gold is the most Advanced Amiga Sound Sampling and Music System available. The four separate modules that make up the PSD system are available separately or as the Amiga Music System, representing outstanding value for money.

"...the Rolls Royce of Amiga Digitisers."

Quote: AUI Magazine 1988



## Pro Midi +

Included FREE with PSD Gold & Amiga Music System!

- 4 Channel Poly.
- 10 Instrument banks
- Midi Channel & Frequency switches
- Load/Save Set
- Mouse, Keyboard or MM5000 Keyboard



## Pro Sound Designer

- 1-28KHz Stereo
- 4 Channel Playback
- 8 Sample Buffers
- Chip or Fast Memory
- IFF Instruments
- Full Editing Effects
- Edit Sample Wave
- Real time monitor
- MM2000 Hi-Fi Digital Sampler Unit +++



## MM5000 5 Octave, Midi Keyboard

- Full Size, 5 Octave
- Midi Compatible
- Software compatible
- MM3000 Midi Interface
- Standard Midi Interface for all Amiga Midi needs
- Incredible Price!

Amiga Music System Includes all Items above £179.95 (rrp inc VAT)  
PSD Programmer's Toolkit available NOW £34.95 (rrp inc VAT)  
(Source routines for Basic, c and m/c)

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE 800 581 742 (Upgrade to Gold £20)

## EIDERSOFT

EIDERSOFT products are produced by POWER COMPUTING 0234 273000

MM5000 Keyboard not suitable for the Amiga 1000

**ATARI**  
**ST**

**&**

**AMIGA**

**AMAZING**  
**VALUE**

**&**

**IN THE SHOPS**

**NOW!**

**£24.95**

**microdeal**



ATARI ST



microdeal  
HIT DISKS  
VOLUME 1

SLAYGOD



The Karate Kid Part II  
The Computer Game

... when only the winner survives



LEATHERNECK



microdeal  
HIT DISKS  
VOLUME 2

MAJOR MOTION







# Look what's waiting for you ... when you join the fastest growing electronic mail service of all!

Four years' continual development have made MicroLink into the COMPLETE communications and information system for everyone with a home or business computer.

And it's so easy to use. From your keyboard, linked to a modem and phone, you can directly key into the services provided by Telecom Gold – and many, many more.

Every day thousands of electronic mail messages pass between MicroLink subscribers throughout Britain . . . and many other parts of the world. From their keyboard they can also send telex and fax messages, without the need to buy expensive equipment.

MicroLink can be used with ANY computer, from a tiny hand-held Psion Organiser or Z88 portable to the most sophisticated computer of all. And from anywhere where there is a telephone point.

So if you want to speed up your mail, tap into a weather satellite, carry out company searches, obtain free legal and financial advice, order flowers, book theatre tickets, negotiate a mortgage, help yourself to free telesoftware programs – or go adventuring in the land of Shades, the world's biggest multi-user game – then there's only one answer – MicroLink.



One number to dial . . .  
one security password . . .  
one simple log-on . . .  
and you're only a  
keystroke away from  
the best information  
and entertainment  
services now available!

## FIND OUT MORE ABOUT **MicroLink**

Please send me more facts about

**MicroLink**

Name

Address

Use **TELECOM GOLD**  
**FREE\* for a month!**

When you send in the form alongside you will receive a unique invitation to join MicroLink, with FREE registration and telex validation (normally costing £15), and a month's FREE\* connect-time to your MicroLink/Telecom Gold mailbox. So you can find out for yourself what MicroLink is all about without it costing you a penny.

\* This exclusive offer relates to connect time only and does not include telephone, any possible PPS charges or surcharged services.

Send to: MicroLink, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

AMC4



# Hint parade

*Awright poke pickers, it's Max "The hacks" Tennant's time once again to delight you with his fantastic game-winning ways*



Daley Thompson: Putting his best foot forward

**H**ELLO games wizards Everywhere. Particularly Tony Harmer. Thank you for your tip about holding down the fire button to get around corners in Test Drive, but we've already done that. Still I was particularly impressed that you should write all the way from Centereach, New York.

For some tips we haven't had we need to look to the exotic land of Birkenhead and the abode of Jason Allen. His tips are plentiful: In Cybernoid press space at the title screen, then type RAISTLIN and press space again for infinite lives. Press space once more and tap N to jump to the next level.

Once you have saved those worlds it is off to win at Rolling Thunder.

For infinite energy in the US Gold game type JIBBBY then press I to increment the level.

After that you need a good run around a track to blow out the cobwebs. But the surefooted follower of Flojo will take to Daley Thompson's Olympic Challenge with the correct shoes. For training, wear training shoes; 100m running, spikes; long jump, long spikes; shot putt, long spikes; high jump, flat shoes; 400m, running shoes.

Then on the second day don the short spikes for the hurdles; half spikes for discus; track shoes for pole break, sorry pole vault and track shoes for the 1500m. Use Lucozade for the 400 and 1500m.

To get loads of points in the 100m run as fast as you can until you are just about to cross the finishing line and then wait three or four minutes before you cross.

And so on to a letter from Angus Northcott from Midlothian. Not the Angus who thought that the Dinner Party was something you voted for in Hungary but the chap who knows what's what in Sword of Sodan.

"Play the game he says", good tip - I always find that works well. "When you've lost all your lives wait until the replay option appears and press R. When the replay starts, exit and start a new game, complete with infinite lives".

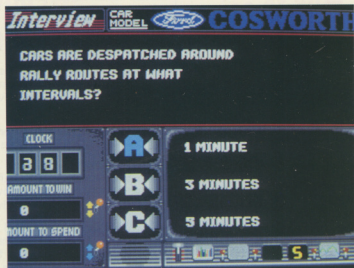
Thanks, by the way (BTW to all those comms fans), have you noticed the number of icons there are in real life. There is the athlete Icon Billy, the '60s singing duo Icon Tina Turner and the Who song Icon C for Miles.



Sodan: A replay bug for infinite lives



Chubby Gristle has his bugs fixed



Lombard RAC Rally: What do points make?

Obviously a good song for a compilation. I'll award a suitable prize for the best list to the usual address. But beware, anything you can do Icon can do better.

Chop, chop, a whole load of hints from Sena Kove, most of which we've had before. But the hint for Carrier Command – pause with the mouse and type GROW OLD ALONG WITH ME is one we've not printed, but the one I like is for Chubby Gristle, type BUUURRP. Justin Gavinovic doesn't

live far from Senna (up the Ruislip Road, turn left at the White Hart and turn right at the top). So perhaps there is something funny about people who live in Middlesex that makes them like Chubby Gristle.

Justin and his friend Andrew Hine have some pokes for the game. This routine will produce a disc error. As usual ignore it. Sorry about the funny format of the data lines, its because of a bug in AmigaBasic, honest.

As a matter of interest this routine also has to fix a bug within the game. The bug doesn't show up normally,

through luck mainly, but the poke routine finds it. This is why the routine is so large – it has to rewrite part of the game initialise code.

```
REM INFINITE LIVES FOR
REM 'CHUBBY GRISTLE'
REM COPYRIGHT 1989. BY JUSTIN G.
REM FOR AMIGA COMPUTING.

tot:=0
FOR n=4587526 TO 4589946 STEP 2
  READ a$
  a=VAL('h'+a$)
  tot:=tot+a
POKEW n,a:POKEW (n+24),0
NEXT n
IF tot=10530106 THEN GOTO section2
PRINT 'There is an error in the data'
END
section2:
cheat=4587526
CALL cheat
```

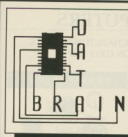
```
DATA 6100,00AA,337C,0002,001C,42A9
DATA 002C,257C,0000,0400,0024,237C
DATA 0006,0000,0020,4EAE,FE30,33FC
DATA 7FFF,000F,FD9C,45F9,0000,0400
DATA 41FA,002A,23CA,0006,00F2,6100
DATA 0016,45F9,0000,0500,41FA,0038
DATA 6100,0000,4EF9,0006,000C,7028
DATA 2400,51C0
DATA FFFC,4E75,41FB,4E78,50BC,4EF9
DATA 217C,0000,0500,0002,7060,1140
DATA 3090,1140,040C,4DF9,0000,4C00
DATA 4E36,41FB,0064,20BC,0000,9EB2
DATA 217C,0000,9020,0004,217C,0000
DATA 0064,000C,41F9,000F,FB9A,50BC
DATA C009,50BC,3FF6,4EF9,0000,4EA2
DATA 2C79,0000,0004,93C9,4EAE,FE0A
DATA 45FA,009C,2480,43FA,0006,4EAE
DATA FE9E,43FA,002E,4280,4281,41FA
DATA 0014,4EAE,FE44,45FA,001E,45FA
DATA 006A,234A,000E,4E75,7472,6163
DATA 0064,6975,602E,8465,7669,6365
```

Who says games aren't educational? Lombard RAC Rally from Mandarin tests your general knowledge on all things that go broom in the forest.

Graham Hay has contributed his answers for the television interview: The Russian Rally team is called The State Rally team; a Sierra is 4.46m long; the winner of the 17th New Zealand Rally was Franz Whittman and the Ypres Rally in Belgium is held over 24 hours.

You also need to know that the RAC British motorsports yearbook is





## SPRING SPECIALS

8am - 9pm 7 days a week

01-672 4791

or

0836 377 824

\*Offers end 30th June 1989

### GENUINE PRODUCTS AT GENUINE PRICES

#### HARDWARE

A500 with Modulator	£375
A1084S Colour Stereo Monitor	£280
A500 + A1084S Bundle	£575
A501 Half Meg Expansion	£125
A2000 + A1084S	£1375
Amiga A1010 1 Meg 3.5" Drive	£130
<b>PRINTERS &amp; PERIPHERALS</b>	
Xerox 4020 ink jet Printer	£990
Amiga MPS1500C Colour Printer	£274
NEC P2200 24 pin	£387
NEC P6 Plus 24 pin	£640
Epson LX800 Dot Matrix	£277
FutureSound	£155
Pro Sound Designer	£85
Sound Sampler	£45
Midi Master	£30
Designer Modem V21/23	£100
Tilt + Swivel Stand for Monitor	£16
Control Centre for A500	£42

#### LEISURE

Dragon's Lair (1 Meg)	£35.00
Roger Rabbit	£20.00
Battlechess	£17.00
Platoon	£19.00
F16 Falcon	£23.00
Hostages	£18.50
Thunderblade	£18.50
Fairy Tale Adv.	£17.50
Interceptor	£17.50
Star Glider 2	£18.50
Pioneer Plague	£18.50
Zynaps	£14.50
Speedball	£18.50
UMS	£18.50
Chessmaster 2000	£17.50
Photon Paint	£50.00
Sculpt 3D	£85.00
Print Master Plus	£40.00

#### MIXED BAG

<b>Languages</b>	
HiSoft Basic	£85
Assem Pro	£39
AC-Fortran	£230
Devpac	£40
Artec C Developer	£224
Metacomco Shell	£37
Metacomco Toolkit	£50
Lattice C V4.0	£130
<b>DATABASES</b>	
dB MAN	£110
Acquisition V1.3F	£240
Superbase Personal 2	£70
Superbase Professional	£180
<b>DESKTOP PUBLISHING - DTP</b>	
Shakespeare	£110
Page Setter	£85
Publisher Plus	£75
Publishing Partner Prof	£110
Home Publisher	£19
City Desk V1.1	£75

### WE DON'T JUST SELL EQUIPMENT WE PROVIDE PERSONAL SERVICE

We might NOT be the cheapest, but once you try us, we think you'll find us one of the BEST.

All Prices INCLUDE VAT.

Individual software sent by Special Delivery. Computers, Monitors etc. sent by courier service. Please phone for carriage, P+P rates.

This is just a small sample. We can supply ALMOST ANYTHING FOR ANY COMPUTER. Give us a ring for anything you need, or even for help with computer related problems. We always do our best to help the most important person in the company, YOU, the customer.

ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF RECEIPT, SUBJECT TO STOCK

\*THESE PRICES ONLY VALID ON ORDERS ACCOMPANIED WITH THIS ADVERTISEMENT POSTMARKED ON OR BEFORE 30th JUNE 1989

DATABRAIN LTD, 52 Idiccombe Road, Tooting, London SW17 9TB  
MAIL ORDER ONLY... COLLECTIONS BY PRIOR ARRANGEMENT...  
PLEASE PHONE

Prices correct at time of going to press, but may change without notice.  
Please ring for the latest prices

# LOOK!!!

## 3 1/2"

10	£8.99	+ 10 Box =	£9.99
20	£17.99	+ 40 Box =	£19.99
25	£21.99	+ 40 Box =	£22.90
60	£41.99	+ 60 Box =	£43.99
100	£79.99	+ 100 Box =	£84.99

## 3 1/2"

## 3 1/2"

## 5 1/4"

10	£3.49	+ 10 Box =	£4.49
25	£7.99	+ 50 Box =	£12.49
60	£16.50	+ 100 Box =	£17.99
100	£28.99	+ 140 Box =	£31.99

## 5 1/4"

## 5 1/4"

### DISC BOXES

10 (3.5")	£1.25
40 (3.5")	£4.90
50 (3.5")	£5.49
80 (3.5")	£6.90
100 (3.5")	£7.99
10 (5.25")	£1.25
50 (5.25")	£5.49
100 (5.25")	£6.90

### SOFTWARE

Devpac v2.0	£44.99
Workbench 1.3	£11.99

#### ATARI ST

Devpac v2.0	£44.99
S.T.O.S.	£20.89

UPTO 35% OFF ALL SOFTWARE!!!

### HARDWARE RING FOR BEST DEALS!

# CESARIAN SOFTWARE

52 BROOK STREET, CHESTER CH1 3DN

Telephone: (0244) 312666

P&P Under £15 add 75p

Over £15 Free!

Overseas Ring for charges



TWO WAYS TO ENSURE  
YOU GET

# ✓AMIGA COMPUTING EVERY MONTH

1. Complete and mail subscription form on Page 97
2. Hand this form to your newsagent.

Please reserve me a copy of Amiga Computing magazine every month until further notice.

- ☐ I will collect  
☐ I would like it delivered to my home.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Note to newsagent: Amiga Computing should be available from your local newsagent, or contact Circulation Manager on 0424 430422

## T.C. COMPUTERS

at: 12a BARNARDS WAY, CHARLTON HEIGHTS,  
WANTAGE, OXON OX12 7EB

AMIGA 500 Pack 1	£249
AMIGA 500 Pack 2	£269
AMIGA 500 Pack 3	£289
AMIGA 500 Pack 4	£309
AMIGA 500 Pack 5	£329
AMIGA 500 Pack 6	£349
AMIGA 500 Pack 7	£369
AMIGA SYSTEM 500 Pack 1	£389
AMIGA SYSTEM 500 Pack 2	£409
AMIGA SYSTEM 500 Pack 3	£429
COMMODORE CM Hollywood Pack	£140
COMMODORE CM Entertainment Pack	£179
ATARI 520 ST-5M New Super Pack	£249
SINCLAIR +2 incl. Games & Joystick	£129
SINCLAIR +3 incl. Games & Joystick	£129

IT'S A PITY HE DIDN'T



### GO TO T.C. COMPUTERS



COMMODORE PC-1 SD Mono	£245
COMMODORE PC-1 SD Colour	£449
COMMODORE PC-10 III SD Mono	£375
COMMODORE PC-10 III SD CGA Colour	£775
COMMODORE PC-10 III SD EGA Colour	£889
COMMODORE PC-10 III SD 30Mb	
HC Mono	£343
COMMODORE PC-10 III SD 20Mb	£1025
HD Mono	£1125
ATARI PC-3 SD Mono	£911
ATARI PC-3 SD Mono	£889
ATARI PC-3 SD CGA Colour	£789
ATARI PC-3 SD EGA Colour	£889
PACKARD BELL PB 500 SD Mono	£325
PACKARD BELL PB 500 SD CGA Colour	£740
PACKARD BELL PB 500 SD EGA Colour	£780
PACKARD BELL PB 500 SD CGA Colour	£825
PACKARD BELL PB 500 SD 20Mb HD	
EGA Colour	£1079
COMMODORE PC's incl. FREE software and 102 keyboard on PC 4/20's	
PACKARD BELL PC's incl. FREE software and 12 month on-site warranty	
ATARI PC's incl. FREE software and mouse.	

ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAT

OXFORDSHIRES PREMIER COMMODORE DEALER

WANTAGE 02357 - 60177



## Mail Order Offers

**£10  
saving!**



Reviewed in the December  
issue of Amiga Computing

At last, an inexpensive and very easy-to-use spreadsheet that's simple enough for beginners, yet sophisticated enough for professionals.

Digicalc is both menu and command driven. It is fast, with all calculations being performed instantly, and the spreadsheet is constantly updated.

The manual has been carefully designed to cater for all types of user, from the novice to the expert. It includes a tutorial with step-by-step instructions, a glossary of computer terms, a quick reference card, a full reference section and a comprehensive index.

"I really liked the package to begin with, and first impressions are important... Digita deserves full marks for the way in which the menus and command driven operations have been implemented... It's a no nonsense spreadsheet... I'd certainly recommend it for general purpose spreadsheet work". - Rex Last, *Amiga Computing*, December 1988.

RRP  
£39.95

OUR PRICE  
**£29.95**

TO ORDER PLEASE USE  
THE FORM ON PAGE 97

### TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Home budgeting
- Investment project appraisal
- Comparing rent/lease/buy options
- Processing results of experiments
- Engineering calculation models
- Education

### SMALL BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

- Cash flows
- Profit and loss statements
- Balance sheets
- Purchase orders
- Invoices
- Costings
- Stock control
- Sales/purchase/nominal ledgers
- Payrolls
- Price lists

known as the Blue Book, while the FLA yearbook is the Yellow Book. The rally with more than one starting point is the Monte Carlo rally; Michael Salem is the national champion of Lebanon, and the BMW, which is holomogated for group A and available in kit form, is the M3. Good luck and happy motoring.

Another poke from Justin. This time it is for Pacmania, a truly brilliant Amiga game. Extra half-bright, overscan, hardware scroll but only a few lives. So it is JG to the rescue with infinite lives. The Amiga will produce an error when the Pacmania disc is inserted into the drive. As usual this should be ignored.

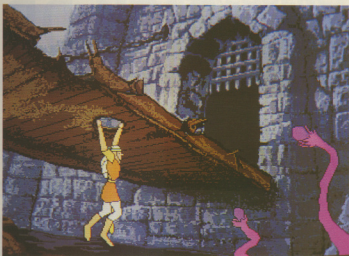
REM INFINITE LIVES FOR  
REM 'PACMANIA'  
REM COPYRIGHT 1989. BY JUSTIN G.  
REM FOR AMIGA COMPUTING.

```
tot:=0
FOR n:=4587526 TO 4589866 STEP 2
  READ us
  s:=VAL("0"+s)
  tot:=tot+s
POKEW n,s:POKEW (n+156),0
NEXT n
IF tot=7477606 THEN GOTO section2
PRINT "THERE IS AN ERROR IN THE DATA."
END
section2:
cheat:=4587526
CALL cheat
```

```
DATA 6152,337C,0002,001C,42A9,002C
DATA 237C,0000,0400,0024,237C,0006
DATA 0000,0020,44E4,FE38,35FC,7FFF
DATA 000F,FB9C,45F9,0005,0000,23CA
DATA 0006,015A,4CFA,000F,000C,4802
DATA 000F,4EF9,0006,000C,35FC,6018
DATA 0000,034C,4DF9,0000,4C00,4E06
DATA 2C79,0000,0004,93C9,4EAE,FE0A
DATA 45FA,009C,2400,43FA,0006,4EAE
DATA FE9C,43FA,002C,4200,4201,41FA
DATA 0014,4EAE,FE44,43FA,001E,45FA
DATA 006A,234A,000E,4E75,7472,6163
DATA 6864,6973,602E,6465,7469,6365
```

ROSS	LEAD	OPAL
RATT	WEED	SONG
LISA	RING	FIRE
DAVE	GIRL	LAMP
IRON	GOLD	TREE

Mrs Tungate's codes for Bombuzal



The bridge... you won't kill the most monster

**D**RAGON'S LAIR has posed a problem for a number of readers. Learn the knack of using the joystick to issue commands instead of trying to control Dirk the Dopey. Don't try to avoid the hole on the bridge - fall through, press fire to swipe at the sea monsters and then push forward to climb out of the hole.

In the first room don't drink the potion. Move right to kick the door. On the stairs push the joystick away from the curve of the steps when they start to flash.

When you walk into the room with

the green gunge monster press fire. When the sword comes out push forward - this will make you jump over the bench. Then hop towards the exit door. Jump back and start up the stairs, then back on to the bench and finally out of the door.

After that the water whirlpools are easy - just move the opposite way to the vortex.

That is as far as I've got, hope it helps, good luck. Now I've got to sort out a hardware problem. It involves my vertical sync. The water keeps falling out.



Chomp those ghosts with Justin's Pacmania poke



# 2ND AMIGA DISK DRIVE



By selling direct we can provide the best price and maintain the highest quality. Rest assured that if, for any reason, you do not wish to keep the item, then return it to us within 14 days of purchase and we will refund your money in full. Should any item purchased from us fail during the first 12 months then we will repair it free of charge.

**NEC mechanism**  
**880K capacity**  
**Disable Switch**

## MIRACLE SYSTEMS

NBC, Dean Road, Yate, Bristol BS17 5NH  
Telephone orders welcome on (0454) 317772



## 16-BIT SOFTWARE OF ROCSDALE - AMIGA BOOKS AND UTILITIES SPECIALIST

Motorola 68000 Programmers Reference Manual (Motorola)	£9.95
1001 Things To Do With Your Amiga (Tab)	£9.95
Amiga for Beginners (Abacus)	£12.95
Kickstart Guide to the Amiga (Ariadne)	£12.95
Kids and the Amiga (Computer)	£12.95
Elementary Amiga BASIC (Computer) (D)	£12.95
Amiga Machine Language (Abacus) (D)	£14.95
Amiga Programmers Guide (Computer)	£14.95
Amiga DOS Reference Guide (Computer)	£14.95
Amiga Tricks and Tips (Abacus) (D)	£14.95
Inside Amiga Graphics (Computer) (D)	£14.95
AmigaC for Beginners (Abacus - NEW)	£14.95
Amiga Applications (Computer) (D)	£14.95
First Book of the Amiga (Computer) (D)	£14.95
Amiga DOS - Inside & Out (Abacus) (D)	£16.95
Advanced Amiga BASIC (Computer) (D)	£16.95
Amiga User's Guide to Graphics, Sound, Telecom (Bantam)	£16.95
Becoming an Amiga Artist (Scott-Foresman - NEW)	£16.95
Amiga Machine Language Programming Guide (Computer) (D)	£17.95
Using Deluxe Paint II (Computer)	£17.95
Learning C - Prog. Graphics on Amiga & Atari ST (Computer) (D)	£17.95
Amiga BASIC - Inside & Out (Abacus) (D)	£18.95
Amiga Microsoft BASIC Programmers Guide (Scott-Foresman)	£18.95
Inside the Amiga with C (Sams)	£18.95
Amiga Hardware Reference Manual (Addison-Wesley)	£22.95
Amiga Instruction Reference Manual (Addison-Wesley)	£22.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Reference Manual, Exec (Addison-Wesley)	£22.95
Amiga DOS Manual (Bantam)	£22.95
Programming the 68000 (Sybex)	£22.95
Amiga Disk Editors - Inside & Out (Abacus - NEW) (D)	£24.95
Programmers Guide to the Amiga (Sybex)	£24.95
Amiga Systems Handbook (Sybex)	£24.95
Amiga Programmers Handbook, Vol. 2 (Sybex)	£24.95
Amiga System Programmers Guide (Abacus) (D)	£29.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref. Manual: Libs & Devices (Addison-Wesley)	£32.95
Book Programs On Disk - All <b>ABSOLUTELY</b> Titles marked with (D)	£12.95
All Other Titles marked with (D)	£9.95

**FREE P.D. DISK WITH EVERY BOOK ORDER:** Please select from below:

(A) Games (B) Graphics (C) Demo's  
**LATICE C VERSION 1.1** - Now in Stock! - RRP £249.95 OUR PRICE £189.95

**NEW SHOWROOM NOW OPEN!** - Monday to Saturday 9.30am to 5pm

Come and see us at: 1st Floor, Drake House, 160 Drake Street, Rochdale

ACCESS-VISA-MASTERCARD HOTLINE/ENQUIRIES TEL: (0706) 43519

All Offers are subject to availability and may change at any time. E.O.E.

All Prices include P&P in UK. Otherwise add £2 per item abroad

Send Cheque/P.D. Access Via details to

**16-BIT SOFTWARE, (Dept. ACM), 24 Bankfield Lane, Norden,**

**Rochdale, Lancashire OL11 5RJ (England)**

**GIVE YOUR AMIGA THAT PROFESSIONAL TOUCH  
WITH A**

## DIGIVISION MULTI-FREQUENCY COLOUR DISPLAY MONITOR

Choose between:

✓ **THE MAGUS:** A high performance, 20" multi-frequency desktop monitor for only £1,100 (half the price of many comparable performance monitors).

✓ **THE AUTOSYNC 12":** A high resolution, 0.28 dot pitch, metal cased multi-frequency monitor; an ideal first or second monitor for the professional Amiga user for only £399 (usually £395).

Our multi-frequency monitors are ideal for use with products such as Flicker Fixer\*, THE CD12: A very high resolution 12" metal cased, single frequency monitor; ideal for the first time Amiga user giving quality colour graphics and word processing, for only £199 (usually £396).

Connection leads available at £17.00, all prices exclude VAT and postage (postage is £19.93 for the 20" and £14.78 for the 12").

**BUY TODAY AND PLAN FOR YOUR FUTURE!**

**Digivision**

For further information contact:

Judi Ogilvy, Digivision Ltd, 163 Parker Drive, Leicester  
LE4 9JP

Tel: 0533 351224. Telex: 341382. Fax: 0533 350069



\*Flicker Fixer is a registered Trade Mark of Microway Inc.  
Designed and made in Britain



You won't believe what he's been through to bring you what is righty yours.

The Public Domainator has gathered the following Amiga Public Domain software collections: AMICUS, APDC, Slipped Disc, Softville, Panorama, FAUG, Fred Fish, Music, AMUSE, TBAG, AUGS and others. Prices 1-5 £3.00 each, 6-10 £2.75 each, 11 or more £2.50 each.

Sony branded D/S disks boxed in tins \$15.00, Sony bulk D/S in tins \$10.00 including labels. Lockable Disk Boxes: 50 Capacity - \$8.00, 100 Capacity - \$10.00. All prices are fully inclusive.

Purple P.D. are giving away a free purple catalogue with full details of the above collections, totalling over 600 disks, all you have to do is send a Stamped Self-Addressed Envelope to: Purple P.D., 1 Bartholomew Road, Bishop's Cleeve, Herts, CM23 3TP or Telephone (0279) 757692, any time

VISA

**We can't offer you the earth, but what we've got is your domain.**

**I**NSTR is a useful keyword that gets very little publicity. Some books, the AmigaBasic manual for example, describe its use and give a small example, but most books for beginners to Basic tend to concentrate on the more well known string functions like LEFT\$, MID\$ and RIGHT\$.

This has led to the misconception that INSTR is another of those specialised keywords that only experts or specialists would use. Not so.

For a start, INSTR is extremely useful for validating user input. Take a look at Listing 1. The subroutine of greatest interest is *Get.keypress*. Once entered it cannot be returned from until the user has pressed one of the keys the program wants pressed. The valid keys – known in the programming game as hot keys – are held in the variable *valid\$*.

At the start of *Get.keypress*, the variable *keypressed* is initialised to zero, and it will remain that way until the line:

```
keypressed=INSTR(valid$,in$)
```

sets it otherwise. This line tries to match the string *in\$* – the key you pressed – with the string *valid\$*. If it finds that *in\$* is part of *valid\$* it assigns the value equal to the position of the first occurrence of *in\$* to the variable *keypressed*.

In terms of Listing 1, this means that if, for example, *valid\$* holds the string YN, then if Y is pressed *keypressed* will be set to the value 1 and if N is pressed it will be set to 2. If any other key is pressed *keypressed* will remain as zero. If this confuses, Figure 1 should put you right.

Back in the calling subroutine, *Ask.nosey.questions*, the value of the variable *keypressed* is stored away in another variable for future use – *male* or *married*, for example.

In the *Initialise.variables* subroutine two variables have been set up, *yes* and *no*, to hold the values 1 and 2. These are used instead of numbers in

```
in$="E": valid$="ABCDEFGF"
keypressed=5—————↑

in$="B": valid$="ABCDEFGF"
keypressed=2—————↑

in$="Z": valid$="ABCDEFGF"
keypressed=0
```

Figure 1: How INSTR works



# Puppet on a string

*Basic is just like a merry-go-round – all the fun of the fair. Jeff Walker puts the INSTR command in the spotlight's glare*

# Single keypress validation

## Mainloop:

```
GOSUB Initialise.variables
GOSUB Ask.nosey.questions
GOSUB Print.results
PRINT:END
```

## Ask.nosey.questions:

```
PRINT 'Are you male or female? (M/F)';
valid$="MF":GOSUB Get.keypress:male=keypressed
PRINT 'Are you married or not married? (M/N)';
valid$="MN":GOSUB Get.keypress:married=keypressed
PRINT 'Are you bald or hairy? (B/H)';
valid$="BH":GOSUB Get.keypress:bald=keypressed
PRINT 'Are you clever or thick? (C/T)';
valid$="CT":GOSUB Get.keypress:clever=keypressed
RETURN
```

## Print.results:

```
PRINT:PRINT 'Ok, you are a';
IF married=NO THEN PRINT backspace$;"n un";
PRINT 'married, ';
IF bald=yes THEN PRINT 'bald and '; ELSE PRINT 'hairy, ';
IF clever=yes THEN PRINT 'clever'; ELSE PRINT 'thick';
IF male=yes THEN PRINT 'man.' ELSE PRINT 'woman.'
RETURN
```

## Get.keypress:

```
keypressed=0
WHILE keypressed=0
  Loop: in$=UCASE$(INKEY$):IF in$="" THEN Loop
  keypressed=INSTR(valid$,in$)
WEND
PRINT in$
RETURN
```

## Initialise.variables:

```
yes=1:no=2
backspace$=CHR$(8)
RETURN
```

Listing I

the *Print.results* subroutine. They make the program more readable – it is obvious at a glance what is going on in a line like *IF male=yes THEN...* whereas *IF male=1 THEN...* is totally confusing to anyone except the original programmer.

The *Get.keypress* subroutine can be used to test for as many hot keys as can be held in the string *valid\$* – even numbers, which when all is said and done are just more Ascii characters. So,

```
valid$="123456789":GOSUB Get.keypress
```

would return with *keypressed* holding the exact number the user has chosen and could therefore be used directly in an *ON...GOSUB* statement:

```
ON keypressed GOSUB Sub1,Sub2 ...
```

NOW we are going to see how *INSTR* can be used to split up a sentence into its separate words, and do a rudimentary parse. To isolate a word we need to know its boundaries, or to use the correct jargon, its *delimiters*.

Words in English can be delimited by quite a few punctuation marks, but at the end of the day each word in a sentence, except maybe the first, will be preceded by a space. This is the character – *CHR\$(32)* – we will look for to show us where a new word starts.

Listing II shows the technique. Enter *Split.sentence* with the sentence

to be split held in the string *in\$* and the subroutine will exit with the separate words of the sentence held in the *word\$(i)* array.

Note that you should dimension this array to the greatest number of words you would expect the user to type. In the initialisation subroutine I've dimensioned it to 10, but 30 or 40 would probably be safer figures.

In the splitting subroutine the sentence is first assigned to a temporary variable, *temp\$*, then we look for a space character and set up a counter for use in the *WHILE ... WEND* loop.

The first line in that loop assigns all the characters up to but not including the first space – if one is found – to *word\$(count)*, then the next line knocks this word, and the space, off the sentence before the loop increments the counter, checks for another space and goes round again.

After the loop has executed – or not if *in\$* was a single word and contained no spaces – one word is still not assigned to the *word\$(i)* array. This is either the first and only word of the sentence, or the very last – the line before *RETURN* takes care of this job.

The routine is still just a shell. Routines to check for empty strings and punctuation marks need to be added – but now you have the basics I'm sure you can do the rest.

A PART from detecting single characters, *INSTR* can also be used to spot the presence or not of a shorter string within a longer one. Again, the value returned will be the position where the shorter target

## Splitting a sentence

```
temp$=in$
space.position=INSTR(temp$,CHR$(32))
count=1
```

```
WHILE space.position=0
  word$(count)=LEFT$(temp$,space.position-1)
  temp$=RIGHT$(temp$,LEN(temp$)-space.position)
  count=count+1
  space.position=INSTR(temp$,CHR$(32))
WEND
```

```
word$(count)=temp$
RETURN
```

## Mainloop:

```
GOSUB Initialise.variables
GOSUB Split.sentence
GOSUB Print.results
END
```

## Initialise.variables:

```
DIM word$(10)
in$="Get the hat and wear it"
RETURN
```

## Split.sentence:

## Print.results:

```
PRINT:PRINT in$:PRINT
FOR loop=1 TO count:PRINT loop;word$(loop):NEXT
PRINT:RETURN
```

Listing II

**commodore**

FROM £359!

**AMIGA**

Prices include 15% VAT, FREE delivery to your door, and 1 year manufacturer's warranty. Add £15 for next day delivery.

PERIPHERALS

**AMIGA**

- A501 plug-in RAM clock 512K £129
- A1045 stereo colour monitor £225
- A1081 high-res colour monitor £139
- MicroText Teletext Adaptor £111
- MiniGen PAL Genlock £125
- DigView Gold video digitizer £150
- DigPiPs fast frame grabber \*\*\* £475
- SuperPiC digitiser + genlock £695
- Genlock PAL, HandiPro £375
- Flicker Flicker Multiscan Adaptor £295
- Handy Scanner Type IV 400 dpi £775
- AmigaScan As Desktop Scanner £550
- Cherry AS digitising tablet £325
- Easy! A4 drawing tablet £200
- SuperModem 2400-3000-2400 bps £189

- Amiga A500 with TV modulator £359
- Amiga A500 with A1045 £619
- Amiga B2000 (new 1.3 Fume) with Workbench 1.3 Software £1095
- Amiga B2000M As above, plus A1045 stereo colour monitor £1345
- Amiga B2000 XTM As above, plus PC-XT bridge board & 5 1/4" drive £1595

- A2620 Accelerator Card: 68020 + 68681 + 68651 + 2MB 32-bit RAM £1499
- A5050 5MB Card, 2MB installed £595
- A2266 PC-AT board & 5 1/4" drive £995
- A2088 PC-XT board & 5 1/4" drive £349
- NEC 3 1/2" internal drive (A2000) £89
- A1910 3 1/2" external disk drive £39
- Cumana 3 1/2" external drive + PSU £145
- A2092PC 20MB MS-DOS hd disk £239
- A2092A 20MB AmigaDOS hd disk £395
- A2092PC 30MB MS-DOS hd disk £399
- A2092PC 30MB hard disk (A200) £475
- Supra 304MB internal hard disk £625
- Softcom 404B removable hd disk £695
- MPS 120 120 cps draft, 30 NLO £149
- Star LC100 colour 120 cps, NLO £259
- Star LC24-19 170 cps, 57 NLO £339
- HP PaintJet 500 dpi inkjet, B/W £675
- HP PaintJet 500 dpi inkjet, C/M/Y £889
- Herx 4020 colour inkjet 240 dpi £1075

Why not enjoy the free Teletext database with the MicroText Teletext adaptor... Fully programmable, with Fastest facility, instant access to test 16 pages, double page view, teletexts reader, auto-start/background operation... Pages can operate, printed as ASCII or graphics, saved as ASCII or DIF files... With digital tuning for crystal clear colour TV sound reception on any A1081/1084/CMB833 inverted lines Parallel port with throughput for printer. Available from stock for only £139!

TELETEXT

**AMIGA**

PRODUCTIVITY

**AMIGA**

- Superbase Personal £150
- Superbase Personal 2 £150
- Professional V3.01 £150
- SuperPlan £150
- Acquisition V1.3 £150
- The Works £150
- Businessware Accts 1 £150
- Businessware Accts 2 £150
- Home Accounts £150
- GGCalc £150
- AC Fortran £150
- AC Basic V1.3 £150
- Ultra-De Utilities £150
- Dee-2-Dee £150

- Workbench V1.3 Enhancer £150
  - C64 Emulator V2.0 (with cable) £85
  - MCC Pascal V2.0 £85
  - MCC Assembler £85
  - Lattice C V5.0 £150
  - Lattice C Professional £245
- As above, plus test, mail merge, batch entry etc. £25
- With Forms Editor and DML programming language £150
- Relational database with business graphics, time planner £150
- Relational database with programming language £150
- Analysis + Corporate + Scribble, integrated desktop £150
- Invoicing, Sales Ledger, Stock Control, by Panmed £125
- General Ledger, Purchase Ledger, by Panmed £125
- Comprehensive personal accounts, simple to use £150
- All the spreadsheet essentials, easy to use £150
- Maintenance quality ANSI 77 Fortran by Absoft £150
- By Absoft: Complete Amiga Basic... FAST! £150
- High speed disk backup, ideal for hard-disk users £150
- Read/write MS-DOS on 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" Amiga drives £150

Superbase

PROFESSIONAL

If you can think of it, Superbase Professional can do it! With its unique combination of incredibly simple data management, massive processing ability and high-level program language, Superbase Professional is the only choice for your Amiga! And with text, sound and graphics management, plus relational data handling, Superbase Professional is essential for both beginner and expert...

CREATIVITY

**AMIGA**

- ProText V4.0 £150
- ViteWrite Desktop V2.0 £150
- Word Perfect V4.1 £150
- Flow £150
- Professional Page £150
- Publisher's Choice £150
- Sculpt-Animals 4.0 £150
- Pro-Video PAL Plus £150
- Express Paint V2.0 £150
- Professional Draw £150
- Aegis Draw 2000 £150
- X-Cad Designer £150
- Intro Cad £150
- Aegis Scribe V2.0 £150

- PageFlipper + FX £80
- Movie Setter £50
- Photon Paint £40
- City Desk V2.0 £120
- Prism Plus £40
- KidWrite 2.0 £40
- New fast WP with English dictionary £70
- High performance desktop WP, now with HD fonts £140
- Word Perfect V4.1 £150
- The Idea Processor from New Horizons Software £120
- Includes WP, Desktop, colour separations, CAD £120
- Includes 2 1/2" floppy disks + Superbase fonts + clip art £150
- 3D graphics and animation for the professional user £110
- Professional video filter with fonts, extra fonts available £100
- Overcan PAL + 64 colour Extra Half Size, test merge £80
- The ultimate drawing tool. Uses vectored graphics. £120
- Pro CAD pack with autodimension, untrimmed zoom etc. £120
- Professional CAD system (needs 2MB) £240
- Entry level CAD package, printer or plotter output £80
- Score, edit, synthesize, improve, MIDI compatible £80

■■■■ IF YOU WANT IT TOMORROW... CALL US TODAY! ON 01-546-7256 ■■■■

Prices are POST FREE & include VAT. Order by phone with your credit card or send cheque/PO or your credit card number. Official orders welcome. We dispatch same day by FIRST CLASS post. Please allow 5 days for delivery of hardware orders. Prices are quoted subject to availability. Tel: 01-546-7256

**Software**

VISA

LAKESIDE HOUSE, KINGSTON HILL, SURREY, KT3 7OT. TEL 01-546-7256

## Public Domain Software for the Amiga

from £3 per disk all inclusive

- ★ Over 500 disks!
- ★ Membership not necessary
- ★ Fast service

We have one of the largest collections of PD software for the Amiga in the UK. We currently stock:

- FISH 1-161
- AMICUS 1-26
- SLIPPED DISK 1-14
- FAUG HOTMIX 1-75

All the above are £3 each + 1 FREE when you order 10

We also have

- PANORAMA 1-71
- ALICE 1-25
- T-BAG 1-23

2 catalogue disk sets available at £5 each which give details of the above collections

Our own special selection of £4.00 Each

- APOL #3 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE COLLECTION
- LUG: PHOTOS, LOGS, FORTH
- Contained by CLIP This one's for you
- APOL #7 LANGUAGES
- APOL #8 AMIGA DISK DOCTOR
- APOL #14 BEST ARCADE GAMES
- APOL #18 BEST BOARD GAMES
- APOL #17 BUSINESS COLLECTION
- Editor, spreadsheet & database
- APOL #22 MUSIC BOX
- 12 Great Tunes
- APOL #30 USEFUL UTILITIES
- APOL #36 NASA DISK-SLIDE SHOW
- APOL #36 EDUCATIONAL COLLECTION
- Write or Phone for a FREE List

### HARDWARE:

CUMANA EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE £89.95  
AMIGA A500 £355  
AMIGA B2000 £995

DISK DRIVE £99.95

All prices are fully inclusive of VAT

PD Software now available for C64/128

Please write or phone for a list.

★ JOIN THE CLUB! Interested in joining our user club?

Write or phone for details \*

### THE AMIGA PD LIBRARY

Dept AC3, 140 Rushdale Road, Sheffield S8 9QE  
PD Hotline 0742-588429 (9am-9pm)

TELETEXT

A world of information at your fingertips



The Microtext Adaptor turns your Amiga into an advanced Teletext TV giving you fast access to any of the free pages from Ceefax or Oracle. Hundreds of pages constantly updated to give you the very latest information, at the touch of a button.

The mouse may be used to select any page then print it or save it to disc. Saves may be compact or IFF; it can read out the news and is easily programmed to do all these things automatically. With true 'Fastext', the system knows what pages are likely to be selected next and gets them in advance making them available instantly. Many more facilities are also provided. The Adaptor connects to the Parallel port, your printer is then reconnected to a socket on the Adaptor and when the computer is not in use you can watch TV on the monitor!

"A highly recommended purchase"  
Amiga Computing - Feb 89

At only £124.80 + VAT for an advanced Teletext TV, its excellent value for money, VHS/UITF International version: £169.50

**MICROTEXT**

Dept AG, 7 Birdlip Close, Horndean, Hants PO8 9PW  
Telephone: (0705) 595594



ware

clusive

cial selection  
Each  
KEY LANGUAGE

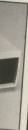
This one's for you  
GES  
Form  
SK DOCTOR  
ni  
ARCADE GAMES  
WARD GAMES  
le, Yahoo! etc  
S COLLECTION  
a database  
OX

UTILITIES  
S-SLIDESHOW  
ONAL  
FREE List

ub?

S8 9QE  
(n)

ons  
DS



te

ise

```

Rudimentary parsing

MainLoop:
  WHILE NOT bored
    GOSUB Initialise.variables
    GOSUB Get.word
    words(1)=in$
    GOSUB Parse.word
  WEND:END

Initialise.Variables:
  know$=TAKE#DROP#CLIMBSPEAKBASTABYE#:#:RETURN

Get.word:
  INPUT 'Enter a word ':in$:in$=UCASE$(in$):RETURN

Parse.word:
  temp$=word$(1):sp=INSTR(temp$,CHR$(32))
  IF sp=0 THEN temp$=LEFT$(temp$,sp-1)
  Loop: IF LEN(temp$)<5 THEN temp$=temp$+'#':GOTO Loop
  
```

```

what$=LEFT$(temp$,5):where=INSTR(know$,what$)
IF where=0 THEN Exit ELSE branch=INT(where/5)+1
ON branch GOSUB Take,Drop,CLimb,Speak,Naughty,Bye
Exit: RETURN
  
```

```

Take:
  PRINT 'You take it.':RETURN

Drop:
  PRINT 'Ok. Dropped.':RETURN

CLimb:
  PRINT 'Wot? Up there?':RETURN

Speak:
  PRINT 'Speak to who?':RETURN

Naughty:
  PRINT 'So are you!':RETURN

Bye:
  PRINT 'Toodlepip.':bored=(1+1):RETURN
  
```

### Listing III

string starts within the longer searched string, or zero if it is not found. This is where INSTR can help us do a bit of parsing.

Before we move on to Listing III though, let me introduce you to the extra parameter in INSTR, the "start position". Take a look at Figure II. Notice that because we've designated the search to start from the ninth character in the string, when searching for THE it finds the second occurrence, not the first.

Had we designated 1 as the start position for the search, the first THE would have been found instead. Notice also that a target string of CAT returns the value of zero, meaning the search failed. If you don't understand why, go back to the beginning of this article and start again. And this time, take it slowly.

Right, back to our programming. Keeping our adventure scenario going, we now know how to split the

sentence up we can make some assumptions, the main one being that the first word, *word\$(1)*, will be a verb – take, drop, climb and so on.

If we pack all the words we want our program to understand – or, at least, the first five letters of each word – together into one long string, we can use INSTR firstly to tell us whether the word is understood or not, and then to branch the program to a subroutine which deals with that particular word.

The program's vocabulary – the first five letters of each word – would be held in the variable *know\$*. If a word is less than five letters, fill it out with a dummy character. I've used hashes. (Good morning, judge.)

The line labelled *Loop*: in the *Parse.word* subroutine does the same thing to the temporary variable *temp\$* so that the program doesn't crash when the next line loops off the first five characters of the word in order to process them. If the word we typed in was only three letters long, and if we hadn't filled out the word, this line would crash because it would be looking for five letters in a three-letter word.

The instruction *where=INSTR(know\$,what\$)* is the one that checks to see if the word you typed is in the program's vocabulary. If it isn't, the variable *where* exits from the INSTR function with a value of zero, which is the signal that Listing III doesn't speak your language.

In my program I've only instructed control to jump to the RETURN statement, in practice you would deal

with this by branching to a "je ne comprends pas" subroutine.

The *branch=INT(where/5)+1* calculation before the ON...GOSUB line is there because the variable *where* can't be used in its present form. In the example program *where* will return from INSTR holding the value 1, 6, 11, 16, 21 or 26. We need to convert this sequence to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 for ON...GOSUB, and this is done by integer-dividing *where* by five and adding one.

If your program's vocabulary consisted of the first four letters of each word, then the division would be by four; if it was the first six letters, the division would be by six. Whatever you divide by though, you will have to add one to the result.

The variable *branch* holds the new value that sends control of the program to the subroutine which most closely understands the word in question.

So far we've only parsed the first word of the sentence, and these special subroutines are where you would begin to investigate the rest of it – the words held in the *word\$(i)* array.

If the verb, for instance, is "take", then you know there is going to be a noun somewhere in the sentence, so a second parsing subroutine to deal with these objects needs to be executed – presuming, of course, that there is more than one object lying around.

The technique is almost identical to that which we have just been through. Away you go.

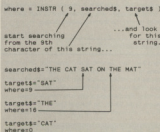


Figure II: Using INSTR's extra parameter

# FREE

**Up to 40% off RRP – Orders despatched within 24 Hrs**  
**2 Blank Discs with orders over £50.00**  
**5 Blank Discs with orders over £100.00**

## NEW

	Our			BRP			BRP	
	RRP	Price		RRP	Price		RRP	Price
Dragons Lair	44.95	32.95	Dream Zone	24.95	16.95	Shadowgate	24.95	16.95
Galeforce Campaigner	24.95	16.95	Driller	15.95	10.95	Scorcher	24.95	16.95
Goldrush Domain	19.95	12.95	Dragon Master	24.95	16.95	Scorcher	24.95	16.95
Highway Hawks	19.95	12.95	Elite	24.95	16.95	Sinbad	24.95	16.95
Manhattan Dealers	24.95	16.95	Empire Strikes Back	19.95	12.95	Skybase	19.95	12.95
Purple Storm Day	24.95	16.95	Explosion	19.95	12.95	Speedball	24.95	16.95
Seaquest of Eden	24.95	16.95	F16 Fighter	24.95	16.95	Soldier of Light	19.95	12.95
Teenage Dune	24.95	16.95	Fish	24.95	16.95	Spying Image	24.95	16.95
			First Simulator II	28.95	27.95	Starfighter II	24.95	16.95

## GAMES

	Our RMP Price	Gold of Thrones	24.95	16.95	Three Stoges	20.95	14.95	
Alvin Syndrome	14.95	12.95	Hulk	24.95	16.95	Time and Majik	10.95	12.95
Airgh	14.95	12.95	Hometh	14.95	12.95	Trocons	24.95	16.95
Alvin Syndrome	14.95	12.95	Kari Warriors	24.95	16.95	Trackman Manager	10.95	12.95
Animal World in 80 Days	14.95	12.95	Robert Shaler	14.95	12.95	Turbo Car (With Car)	24.95	16.95
Autosoul	14.95	12.95	Jet	26.95	27.95	U.S. (U.S. Car)	24.95	16.95
Backlash	14.95	12.95	Joe Blaise II	10.95	12.95	U.M.S.	24.95	16.95
Balance of Power	20.95	18.95	King of Chicago	29.95	16.95	Uninvited	26.95	16.95
Barbarian (Pace)	14.95	12.95	Lancelot	10.95	12.95	Virus *	18.95	12.95
Barbarian (Pace)	14.95	12.95	Lancelot	10.95	12.95	Who Framed Roger Rabbit	26.95	16.95
Better Dead Than Alien	14.95	12.95	Liquid of the Desert	24.95	16.95	Winter Olympic VI	18.95	12.95
Bubble Bobble	14.95	12.95	Lombard RAC Rally	24.95	16.95	Xenon	10.95	12.95
Booby Boy	24.95	18.95	Luxer	14.95	12.95	Wanted	10.95	12.95
Capone	24.95	18.95	Market	14.95	8.95	Vectorball	14.95	8.95
Capitan Blood	24.95	18.95	Manhattan Dealers	24.95	16.95			
Center Command	14.95	12.95	Mercedes	24.95	16.95			
Chuckie Egg	14.95	12.95	Oliverio	24.95	16.95			
Championship Cricket	14.95	8.95	Panorama	10.95	12.95			
Corruption	24.95	16.95	Pandora	10.95	12.95			
Crossed Circles	24.95	16.95	Peter Beardsley	10.95	12.95			
D.T. Olympic Challenge	24.95	16.95	Phantom	10.95	12.95			
Dr. Doom and the Crown	24.95	16.95	Phantom	10.95	12.95			
Deja Vu	20.95	18.95	Return to Jedi	18.95	12.95			
Double Dragon	18.95	12.95	Rocket Ranger	29.95	16.95			

COMPILATIONS

	Our RMP Price	14.95	12.95
Archie Classics	14.95	12.95	
Computer Hits	20.95	18.95	
Hi Diska Vol. 1	24.95	16.95	
Mega Puch	24.95	16.95	
Super Six	24.95	16.95	
Trip	24.95	16.95	

## ELECTRONIC ARTS

	RRP	Our Price
Archon Collection	16.95	13.95
Arctic Fox	24.95	17.95
Bards Tale I	24.95	17.95
Bards Tale II	24.95	17.95
Chestermont 2000	24.95	17.95
Fusion	24.95	17.95
Hilltop Antiques	18.95	13.95
Hit! Maniacs Grand Prix	24.95	17.95
Shy Fox	24.95	13.95
Shy Fox II	24.95	17.95
Phantom Rider	18.95	13.95
Test Drive	24.95	17.95
Return to Atlantis	24.95	17.95

	RRP	Our Price
Digi Paint	58.95	41.95
Comic Setter	69.95	48.95

## MUSIC

	RRP	Our Price
Pro Sound Designer	79.95	55.95
Pro Sound Software	24.95	17.95
Pro Midi Plus	24.95	24.95
Music Studio	34.95	24.95
Deluxe Music Con. Kit	99.95	48.95

## LANGUAGES

## MUSIC

	RRP	Our Price
Pro Sound Designer .....	79.95	55.95
Pro Sound Software .....	34.95	24.95
Pro Midi Plus .....	34.95	24.95
Music Studio .....	34.95	24.95
Deluxe Music Con. Kit .....	89.95	49.95

## LANGUAGES

	RRP	QRP
GFA Basic V3.0	\$4.95	\$4.50
Hisoft Basic	\$9.95	\$8.95
Devpac 2	\$4.95	\$4.95
MCC Pascal 2	\$9.95	\$9.95
Absorb AC Fortran	\$95.00	\$95.00

## ART

	RSP	Our Price		
			GFA Basic V3.0 .....	\$4.95 45.50
			Hisoft Basic .....	\$8.95 68.95
			Devpac 2 .....	\$8.95 41.95
Deluxe Paint 2 .....	\$9.95	48.95	MCC Pascal 2 .....	\$8.95 62.95
Photon Paint .....	\$9.95	48.95	Absoft AC Fortran .....	295.00 208.00

## COMPILATIONS

	RRP	Our Price
Arcade Classics .....	19.95	12.95
Computer Hits .....	29.95	18.95
Hit Disks Vol. 1 .....	24.95	16.95
Mega Pack .....	24.95	16.95
Super Six .....	24.95	16.95
Tried .....	29.95	18.95

**Please Make Cheques P.O. Payable to Byteware Ltd,  
We also accept Credit Cards  
Overseas add £2.00 per title to cover P&P**

**Byteware Ltd**  
9 Maritime Terrace  
Sunderland  
SR1 3JT  
Tel: 091-514 4222



## Mail Order Offers



**Don't miss these  
back issues**

October 1988 issue

Football special: Why oh why are there no decent soccer games. Realtime unasked: Who are the men behind Carrier Command? Enter a special 3D world with special electronic glasses. Kuma's K-Riget, lost for words. Interactive video from Ariadne. Sunrise picture grabber. A style checker to give your text genuine American feel. What makes Amy tick? A look at the custom chipper plus a look at the best of the solid graphics games.

November 1988 issue

Comicsetter make DTP fun for all while AmigaTex does a better job than anything the PC has ever seen. ARexx and WShell, two programs from the world of the mini and mainframe which make the most of the Amiga's multi-tasking environment. Plus a selection of truly authoritative game reviews.

December 1969 issue

How the Amiga came to be. Discover the pitfalls of learning C. No-punches pulled reviews of Microfiche Filer – a new way to look at databases; Cygnus Ed – the best screen editor

available; Digicalc – a cut-down spreadsheet at a budget price and the latest 3d graphics tools. A host of games reviews. Full techie tips on IFF. Interviews with the top games makers: The Bitmap Bros and Origin.

January 1989 Issue

Beebulator! World exclusive review. Protect preview. What has 24 pins and looks good on paper? It's the Citizen HOP-40 colour printer? Home accounts – tales from the valleys? No a package to balance books. Midi Magic sounds great, the Supra hard drive is great but costs.

February 1989 issue

Short-em-up construction kit, new series' on Basic and Machine Code. Digital's mailshot takes the pain out of postage. Datel sampler sounds off, but a magic box will make the Amiga sound much better. E-type—the typewriter emulator—filed under WPB. A cheap but great modern from Amstrad. K-Gadget—programmers friend or fiend. Best Amiga toy yet—the Microport teletext adaptor.

March 1989

HiSoft Basic Compiler undergoes a speed trial, Deluxe Print shows its colours, A C type-in to scan a disc for IFF pictures, Dragons Lair review and play tips, Programming functions in Basic. What went on at the Developers conference in Germany. Max the Hacks shows how to win at Rocket Ranger, Roger Rabbit, Out Run and Elite. Jez San puts the official Commodore speed-up board through its paces.

**TO ORDER PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 97**

# AMIGA

## Letters

### If you don't ask, you won't learn

THERE is an ASK command on my Workbench, which is version 1.2. Please could you tell me what it is for and how to use it?

Ian Heywood,  
North Wales.

The ASK command is used to prompt for a yes or no answer within a batch file, such as your Startup-Sequence contained in the S directory. While it is supplied on 1.2 discs, it is really a 1.3 command, documented in the 1.3 expander manual. The following lines demonstrate its use:

```
Failat 5
Ask "Should I stop? (y/n)"
Echo "Good, then I'll go further"
```

The computer waits for you to type either yes or no (Y or N) followed by Return. If something else is entered ASK waits until a correct answer is given.

If you press N an error code of zero is returned. Press Y and the error is set to 5. Because you have a Failat 5 in the first line, getting an error 5 will stop the command file and go back to CLI.

### Plug-in power

I NOTICED an advert on page 74 of your fifth issue for a 68010 plug-in replacement CPU for the A500 costing £21. It states that the replacement CPU can be easily fitted and can increase the speed of some programs by up to 22 per cent. Please could you tell me whether it would be a worthwhile investment or not?

Stuart Paterson,  
Scotland.

Fitting an MC68010 processor into your Amiga can increase performance. It will run standard programs between 8 per cent and 50 per cent faster. You may see a significant improvement in programs running if they use lots of multiply, divide and looping operations – it

will really depend on the software.

Modification of your machine is very simple – you only have to replace the main processor – but you should know what you are doing to carry this out as the operation will invalidate your warranty.

Some badly written programs will not work with the new chip. Some friends who have upgraded their machines to work with a 68010 say it is not worth the hassle. Some have even gone back to using the old 68000. In short, if you need to ask, the upgrade is not for you.

### Less is more

I RECENTLY bought an A501 ram expansion and am very disappointed that I can no longer run several programs – Textcraft, Leaderboard, Winter Games, Ports of Call and Hardball. I have tried loading Workbench and running the NoFastMem routine, but to no avail.

Is there any solution to this problem, which in addition to being an expensive waste of software is also causing great inconvenience because I have lots of important data stored in Textcraft?

Ray Harris,  
Defence Audit Centre,  
BFPO.

Some of the programs you have mentioned will have trouble running with Workbench and NoFastMem. Textcraft happens to be one of them. You can try two things. First copy NoFastMem on to your program disc

and run it from the Startup-Sequence. This will remove your expansion memory and not leave Workbench in the way to interfere.

The second method to try – it works particularly well with Textcraft – is to use a utility program on Fish Disc 36 called Fixhunk. This can be used on programs that play up when additional memory is attached. It will read through Textcraft and change it to allow it to run with your expansion.

Fish Disc 36 is available free if you join ICPUG (01-346 0050) or you can buy it from Cavendish Commodore Centre (0533 550993).

You will have to remove the A501 to run your games.

### Old printer, new Workbench

I WONDER if you could help me, a newcomer to the Amiga scene, get my four-year-old printer to work with my Amiga 500. I have Kickstart 1.3 resident and my printer is a Star Gemini 10X, fully functional with my old computer. Unfortunately, none of the resident printer drivers seem to work.

Choosing the Custom option from Preferences and using the escape codes from the printer manual has no effect at all. Although selecting the Epson option results in the printer working, all I get is a series of character deep, fully shaded horizontal lines.

The only other part of my equipment which is non standard is the parallel printer cable from an Amstrad PC1512. My dealer assures me that this lead is identical to the Amiga one.

R. Cranna,  
Lancashire.

Now that Workbench 1.3 is officially available, pop down to your local dealer and get one. In the printer drivers on the Extras disc you will

Write to: The Editor, Amiga Computing, 78-84 Ongar Road, Brentwood, Essex, CM15 9BG. We'll send the writer of the best letter each month a program from our goodie drawer.

find a driver called EpsonXOld. This supports the Epson X series and the Star Micronics Gemini 10-X.

We use an Amstrad printer cable and have had no problems with 9 pin, 24 pin, daisywheel and laser printers. We offer the same advice to Mr Durran, who has a similar problem with his MPS1250.

## Over protective

I AM in the fourth year studying for my GCSEs. I hope to go on to do A level computer science. At the moment the school has a number of BBC Micros and a couple of Amstrad PCs. They are looking at upgrading, so I took in my A500 and the BBC emulator disc. I'm using it to write my GCSE project and have found it very useful, but the school wants to buy some Archimedes 440s.

The main reason for this is that an Amstrad PC we've got has a hard disc, and the school wants to put a hard disc on all the new machines. They would probably buy A2000s,

# AMIGA Letters

but you can't put the emulator on to a hard disc. I think this is pretty short-sighted. I know it is to prevent piracy, but this stops legit users from getting the most from a great program.

Keith Stark,  
Bury St. Edmunds.

*We couldn't agree more. In some ways we blame schools which are notorious for pirating software. Perhaps they have got what they deserve. Protecting the disc is plain daft. We thought one of the aims of the Beebulator was to promote the Amiga in schools, so this move can only reduce its effectiveness.*

## Name that tune

HAVING bought an Amiga as part of my music studio, are there any programs you could recommend for

recording sequences and samples at a reasonable cost?

Paul Sampson,  
Berkshire.

*We suggest you check out these current packages: Studio Magic, £65 from Amiga Centre Scotland (031-557 4242), Pro Midi Plus £34.95 from Power Computing, (0234 273000), and Midi Magic, £79.95 from Brown Wagh Direct (01-602 2502).*

## Disc disposal

CAN you tell me if it is possible to connect a Cumana CS400 disc drive (double sided, 80 track, 400k, ex-BBC B) to the Amiga?

F. P. Wilson,  
Lancashire.

*No, there is no way you can connect this drive to an Amiga. We have spoken to Cumana, who tell us that not even a modification is feasible. Your best option is to sell the drive and buy a new one dedicated to the Amiga.*

# MAINFRAME TYPESETTING COMES TO THE AMIGA!

AmigaTeX is a powerful new implementation of Donald Knuth's revolutionary TeX typesetting program for the Amiga. Widely used in Universities and research establishments on multi-megabyte mainframes, TeX is capable of producing output of unparalleled quality. In addition to advanced typographic functions such as the use of ligatures, discretionary hyphenation and automatic footnote numbering, TeX handles complex mathematical and scientific typesetting with ease. In fact, the American Mathematical Society has adopted TeX as its official typesetting language - even its on-line databases are encoded with TeX! No other typesetting or DTP software, regardless of cost, can typeset mathematics with such ease. Now this enormous power is available on the Amiga. Using the multi-tasking abilities of the Amiga and the preview facility of AmigaTeX, a document preparation system capable of handling the most demanding typography is available at a fraction of the cost of conventional systems.

**AmigaTeX** 10 disks £125. Includes TeX, preview, inTeX, LaTeX - a macro with preformed style guides, BibTeX, SNTeX, and over a thousand previewer fonts, but no printer driver.

**Laser Printer Drivers** 8 disks £75. Includes drivers for 300 dpi PostScript printers, the HP LaserJet Plus and Series II, the QMS Kiss and Smartwriter, and the HP DeskJet Printers.

**Epson FX Driver** 10 disks £75. Includes a driver and fonts for the Epson FX, MX, JX and compatible series of printers. Also includes a separate driver for printers that are almost Epson compatible.

**NEC P6 Driver** 10 disks £75. Includes drivers and fonts for the NEC P6/P7 series of printers and the Epson LQ series of 24-pin printers.

**360 dpi Fonts** 10 disks £50. Complete set of 360 dpi fonts for 24-pin printers. Needs P6 Driver to use them.

**ImageWriter II Driver** 2 disks £50.

**AmigaMETAFONT** 2 disks £50. Includes, METAFONT, inMETAFONT, a screen display program, and source for the Computer Modern fonts.

## USEFUL READING

The TeXbook - D Knuth.....	£21.95
The LaTeX Book - L Lamport.....	£19.95
The Joy of TeX - M D Spivak.....	£32.00
The METAFONT Book - D Knuth.....	£19.95

Prices include VAT and postage. Access and Visa accepted. Amiga hardware and software also available at competitive prices - send for further details

Send for further details, a free demo disk and a review of AmigaTeX by Amiga Computing which "....recommended AmigaTeX to anyone looking to produce top quality documents on their Amiga."

QUEENSDOWN GRAPHICS, 14 OSBALDESTON ROAD, LONDON N16 7DP TEL: 01-806 1944



# EASYPRINT COMPUTERS LIMITED

## Telephone (0932) 781257 7813781257

### AMIGA SOFTWARE NOW AVAILABLE

Amiga Gold Hits 1	18.50	DigView Gold	119.95
Baal	16.00	Comic Setter	50.00
Barbarian II	18.00	Sonix	35.00
Batman	18.50	Deluxe Video	47.50
California Games	17.50	Deluxe Productions	105.00
Phantom Fighter	17.90	The Works	55.00
Mini Golf	13.50	Critics Choice	111.50
Hellfire Attack	17.25	Express Paint	50.00
Crazy Cars II	18.00	Photon Paint	29.95
F-16 Falcon	21.00	Mouse Mats	6.00
Gauntlet II	17.00	Disk Box	9.95
Superman	17.50	Flicker Master 14" Screen	12.95
Dark Fusion	14.00	Macro Assembler	50.00

### THE BEST PRICES FOR AMIGA HARDWARE

Amiga A500 + TV Modulator ..... 370.00

### AMIGA 2000

Latest Spec B2000, 1.3 OS,

880K Disk Drive, Amiga BASIC

**£1150.00**

B2000 Full System

\* B2000 \* Monitor

\* Hard Disk \* XT Card

**Only £1495 + VAT**

Amiga A500 + 1084S ..... 620.00

1084S Stereo Monitor ..... 260.00

40Mb A500 Hard Disk ..... 599.00

A501 512K RAM ..... 132.50

Cumana Limited Edition Drive

On/Off Switch + Daisychain ..... 100.00

Cumana CAX354 Drive ..... 90.00

Rendale Budget Genlock ..... 270.00

Broadcast quality Genlock ..... 750.00

Amiga 500 80Mb Hard Disk ..... 994.00

As above with 1084 Monitor ..... 1390.00

XT Bridgeboard ..... 520.00

20Mb MS-DOS Hard Disk ..... 300.00

### Amiga 2000 AT Bridgeboard Just Out £999 inc

E.C.L. DENMAR HOUSE, 30 SCOTTS AVENUE, SUNBURY-ON-THAMES, MIDDX TW16 7HZ  
Telephone (0932) 781257/780103. Fax: (0932) 780367

### AMIGA

	ELEMENTARY				CAPTAIN				CHAMP				CHALLENGER				SKYCHASE				THORGEN				XENON			
	RKP	SRP	RKP	SRP	RKP	SRP	RKP	SRP	RKP	SRP	RKP	SRP	RKP	SRP	RKP	SRP	RKP	SRP	RKP	SRP	RKP	SRP	RKP	SRP				
BAAL	49.94	19.99	44.90	20.99	39.90	19.94	39.90	20.99	44.90	18.99	49.90	20.92	44.90	23.99	39.94	19.99	49.94	21.99	39.94	20.99	49.94	21.99	39.94	20.99				
BALANCE OF POWER 1990	44.94	22.49	49.94	23.49	44.94	22.46	44.94	23.49	49.94	21.46	54.94	23.94	49.94	23.99	44.94	22.99	54.94	24.46	44.94	23.98	54.94	24.46	44.94	23.98				
BATMAN	44.94	22.49	49.90	23.49	44.90	22.44	44.90	23.49	49.94	21.46	54.94	23.94	49.94	23.99	44.94	22.99	54.94	24.46	44.94	23.98	54.94	24.46	44.94	23.98				
BATTLECHIEFS	44.94	23.99	49.90	24.99	44.90	23.94	44.90	24.99	49.94	22.96	54.94	24.92	49.94	24.96	44.94	23.96	54.94	25.96	44.94	24.96	54.94	25.96	44.94	24.96				
CRAY CRAB 2	44.94	21.48	49.94	22.48	44.94	21.46	44.94	22.48	49.94	20.48	49.94	21.94	44.94	21.98	39.94	20.98	49.94	22.98	39.94	21.98	49.94	22.98	39.94	21.98				
DENARIS	39.94	20.99	44.94	21.99	39.94	20.96	39.94	21.99	44.94	19.99	54.94	22.44	49.94	22.48	44.94	21.48	54.94	23.48	44.94	22.48	54.94	23.48	44.94	22.48				
DRAGONINIA	44.94	22.46	49.90	23.46	44.94	22.44	44.94	23.46	49.94	21.46	54.94	23.42	49.94	23.46	44.94	22.46	54.94	24.46	44.94	23.46	54.94	24.46	44.94	23.46				
DRAGONS LAIR (1 MIC)	44.94	23.99	49.90	24.99	44.94	23.94	44.94	24.99	49.94	22.96	54.94	24.92	49.94	24.96	44.94	23.96	54.94	25.96	44.94	24.96	54.94	25.96	44.94	24.96				
DUNGEON MASTER (1 MIC)	44.94	23.48	49.94	24.48	44.94	23.44	44.94	24.48	49.94	21.48	54.94	23.44	49.94	23.48	44.94	22.48	54.94	24.48	44.94	23.48	54.94	24.48	44.94	23.48				
ELITE	44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.94	22.42	49.94	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46				
F-16 FALCON	39.94	23.98	54.94	24.98	39.94	23.96	39.94	24.98	54.94	22.98	59.94	24.94	54.94	24.98	49.94	23.98	59.94	25.98	49.94	24.98	59.94	25.98	49.94	24.98				
FED OF FREE TRADERS	49.94	26.99	54.94	27.99	49.94	26.96	49.94	27.99	54.94	25.98	59.94	27.94	54.94	27.98	49.94	26.98	59.94	28.98	49.94	27.98	59.94	28.98	49.94	27.98				
FEED	44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.94	22.42	49.94	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46				
GALDRONS DOMAIN	39.94	19.99	44.90	19.99	39.90	18.94	39.90	19.99	44.94	17.99	49.90	19.92	44.90	19.96	39.94	18.96	49.94	20.96	39.94	19.96	49.94	20.96	39.94	19.96				
HEROES OF THE LANCE	44.94	23.98	49.94	24.98	44.94	23.96	44.94	24.98	49.94	22.98	54.94	24.94	49.94	24.98	44.94	23.98	54.94	25.98	44.94	24.98	54.94	25.98	44.94	24.98				
HUSTLES	44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.94	22.42	49.94	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46				
HYBRIS	44.94	22.96	49.90	23.96	44.90	22.94	44.90	23.96	49.94	21.96	54.94	23.92	49.94	23.96	44.94	22.96	54.94	24.96	44.94	23.96	54.94	24.96	44.94	23.96				
KORIST	49.94	23.98	54.94	24.98	49.94	23.96	49.94	24.98	54.94	22.98	59.94	24.94	54.94	24.98	49.94	23.98	59.94	25.98	49.94	24.98	59.94	25.98	49.94	24.98				
LEOMARD RAC RALLY	44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.94	22.42	49.94	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46				
LEOMARD RAC RALLY	39.94	19.99	44.90	20.99	39.90	19.94	39.90	20.99	44.94	18.99	49.90	20.92	44.90	20.96	39.94	19.96	49.94	21.96	39.94	20.96	49.94	21.96	39.94	20.96				
LEOMARD NEPTUNE	44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.94	22.42	49.94	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46				
PACLANDIA	39.94	19.99	44.90	20.99	39.90	19.94	39.90	20.99	44.94	18.99	49.90	20.92	44.90	20.96	39.94	19.96	49.94	21.96	39.94	20.96	49.94	21.96	39.94	20.96				
POWERBOMB	44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.94	22.42	49.94	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46				
PURPLE SATURN DAY	44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.94	22.42	49.94	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46				
ROBOCOP	44.94	22.46	49.90	23.46	44.90	22.44	44.90	23.46	49.94	21.46	54.94	23.42	49.94	23.46	44.94	22.46	54.94	24.46	44.94	23.46	54.94	24.46	44.94	23.46				
ROCKSTAR RANGER	49.94	24.99	54.94	25.99	49.94	24.96	49.94	25.99	54.94	23.98	59.94	25.94	54.94	25.98	49.94	24.98	59.94	26.98	49.94	25.98	59.94	26.98	49.94	25.98				
SABOTON 3 CHIESS	44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.94	22.42	49.94	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46				
SPEEDBALL	44.94	22.46	49.90	23.46	44.90	22.44	44.90	23.46	49.94	21.46	54.94	23.42	49.94	23.46	44.94	22.46	54.94	24.46	44.94	23.46	54.94	24.46	44.94	23.46				
STARGLIDER 2	44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.94	22.42	49.94	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46				
SWORD OF SODAN	44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.94	22.42	49.94	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46				
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.94	22.42	49.94	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46				
UNIVERSAL MIM. SIMULATOR 44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.94	22.42	49.94	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46					
WEC LE MANS	44.94	22.96	49.90	23.96	44.90	22.94	44.90	23.96	49.94	21.96	54.94	23.92	49.94	23.96	44.94	22.96	54.94	24.96	44.94	23.96	54.94	24.96	44.94	23.96				
ZAK MCGRAKEN	44.94	21.46	49.90	22.46	44.90	21.44	44.90	22.46	49.94	20.46	54.94	22.42	49.94	22.46	44.94	21.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46	54.94	23.46	44.94	22.46				

All other subjects available. Look for Min. on form. Official Min. on form.

All offers subject to availability. Look out for Month, only from March.

### SPECIAL RESERVE - THE CLUB THAT OFFERS YOU TWO.....

Pick a pair of games. One from the list down the left side and one from the selection across the top. RRP's are the combined retail prices. SRP's are our total prices for both games including post and packing. Pacmania and Skychase are highlighted as an example, our price is 18.96 for the two. We only sell to members of Special Reserve. If you are not already a member please add the £4.00 membership fee. Please note that we add a 50p surcharge per game for orders placed by telephone. All games individually boxed and new. Membership entitles you to: Buy monthly 12-page Buyers Guide, folder & membership card. Best games at best prices (over 700 products). No commitment - you only have to buy anything.

Sales hotline open 7 days each week and weekday evenings

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POST CODE \_\_\_\_\_

MEMBERSHIP

GAME \_\_\_\_\_

GAME \_\_\_\_\_

AMIGA \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL £ \_\_\_\_\_

£4.00

Cheque, P.O., Access, Visa or Amex to: SPECIAL RESERVE, P.O. BOX 847, HARLOW CM21 9PH

Give expiry date if paying by credit card.

Special Reserve is a department of Inter Medias Ltd Registered in England number 2054713

# ALL THESE FREE!

**SAVE £25.80**



## ARTCARTE

~~RRP £7.95~~

**FREE!**

This stylish, credit card sized, solar powered calculator has all the functions you'll need for most calculations, including a memory feature, a percent function and a handy mark-up facility.

Sporting the Amiga Computing logo, the limited edition Artcarte is only available when you subscribe. And don't forget, because it's solar powered you won't need to buy any batteries!



Also available separately – see the order from

## BINDER

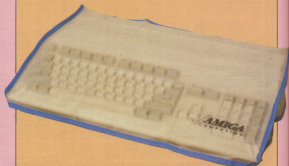


Your Amiga Computing is the ideal source of reference for every Amiga computer user. Keep your magazines tidy and in tip-top condition by using our top quality binder, holding 12 issues. Each is embossed in silver and features the distinctive Amiga Computing logo.

~~RRP £5.95~~

**FREE!**

## DUST COVER



Keep your Amiga 500 keyboard free from dust and grime with an Amiga Computing dustcover, made from clear pliable vinyl, bound by strong blue cotton and sporting the Amiga Computing logo.

~~RRP £4.95~~

**FREE!**

... when you  
subscribe to



Take out a yearly subscription for just £25 and we'll send you an Amiga Computing binder (worth £5.95) to keep your issues in - absolutely FREE!

But that's just for starters. you'll also get a limited edition Amiga Computing solar powered calculator (worth £7.95), an Amiga 500 dust cover (worth £4.95), and a giant mouse mat (worth £6.95).

That lot adds up to a tidy saving of £25.80. So after paying for your subscription you'll actually be in pocket!

But remember, because the Artcarte is a limited edition, this special offer will only be available for a short time. Take out your subscription today.

## GIANT MOUSE MAT



Your mouse won't frighten our jumbo size top quality Amiga Computing mouse mat! With its specially-designed perfect-grip surface, it provides the ideal desktop environment for your rodent...

- \* Offers much smoother movement!
- \* Gives super positive control!
- \* Protects tabletops!
- \* Extra large! (277 x 240 x 9mm)

RRP £6.95 **FREE!**



Offers subject to availability

All UK prices include postage, packing & VAT

All overseas orders despatched by Airmail

# ORDER FORM

Valid to 30.4.89

### Annual Subscription

Includes FREE Artcarte, Dustcover, Binder and Mouse Mat (UK only)

	NEW	RENEWAL
UK £25	9527	9523
Europe & Eire £34	9501	9504
Overseas Airmail £48	9502	9505

### Back Issues

(see page 32)

October 1988-March 1989 bundle £9.95 9641 ☐

Add £3 Europe & Eire / £12 Overseas

March 1989 issue £2.10 9709 ☐

Add 50p Europe & Eire / £2 Overseas

### Digicalc

(see page 64)

£29.95 9631 ☐

### Pioneer Plague

(see page 19)

£24.95 9628 ☐

### Lombard Rally

(see page 58)

£24.95 9629 ☐

### Protect Version 4

(see page 70)

£79.95 9530 ☐

### Games Selection

(see page 42)

		NEW
Freedom	£15.95	9637 <input type="checkbox"/>
20,000 Leagues Under the Sea	£15.95	9638 <input type="checkbox"/>
HalfBent	£15.95	9639 <input type="checkbox"/>
Backlash	£15.95	9640 <input type="checkbox"/>
Buy 2 Games and SAVE £10	£29.95	9186 <input type="checkbox"/>
Buy 3 Games and SAVE £21	£38.85	9187 <input type="checkbox"/>
Buy 4 Games and SAVE £40	£39.80	9189 <input type="checkbox"/>

Special Offer. If you are buying more than one game, please tick the box next to each game, then tick the box for the number you are buying to qualify for extra discounts.

For each item add £2 for Europe and Eire or £5 for Overseas, unless otherwise indicated

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

TOTAL

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa

No.

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Amiga Computing

Exp. date

Name  Signed

Address

Post Code

Daytime telephone number in case of queries

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB

(No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Order at any time of the day or night

Telephone: 051-357 2961

Fax Orders:  
051-357 2813

Orders by Post:  
Key'88, then 014588363

MicroLink/Telecom Gold  
72-MA-G001

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

AMC4

# MAKE YOUR AMIGA EARN!

Yes making money becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort. NOW by starting your own HOME BASED BUSINESS.

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For FREE details send S.A.E. to:



## HOME BASED BUSINESS

31 PILTON PLACE (AM3)  
KING AND QUEEN STREET  
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

# AMIGA SOFTWARE

Buy your software from us and when you're fed up with it, we'll accept it as

**50% part exchange**

against a new title.  
(subject to conditions) Software sold at RRP inc. P&P

**Secondhand software for Sale**

**60% off RRP inc. P&P**

**GUARANTEED TO RUN**

**ST & AMIGA COMPUTER WORLD**

(Dept AC), 37 Bamford Street, Clayton, Manchester M11 4FE

061-231 6608 24hrs a day

G.B. & BFPO only. Mail order only. No Callers

1 Bridge Street  
Gateshead  
TD1 1SW  
Tel: 0666 57004  
(24 hours)

## WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE

49 Storey Street  
Nottingham  
NG1 1LX  
Tel: 0602 252113  
Fax: 0602 483102

AMIGA LEISURE		AMIGA LEISURE		AMIGA LEISURE	
30 Pool	14.95	Guardrail II	18.95	Sword of Sooten	17.95
4 x 4 Off Road Racing	17.95	Indulgent	12.95	Tech	17.95
4th and Inches	14.95	Hobbit	18.45	Techno Cop	14.35
2000 Laps under the Sea	17.95	Hodagga	18.45	Teen Queen (adults only)	14.95
Afterburner	17.95	Jet Setters	18.45	The Champ	18.45
Alan Legion	14.95	Interceptor	18.95	The Deep	17.95
AmigaBards	14.95	International Karate	17.95	The Island	21.95
Asad	13.25	Jail	28.95	The Munchers	13.25
Barbarian II	13.25	Kan Dagblat Manager	14.95	The Munchers	18.45
Bards Tale II	18.55	Kanogarys Approach	18.45	Times of Lore	17.95
Barfheim (M2)	14.95	Legend of Deed	14.35	Titan	17.95
Beats Combustion	17.95	Lambert RAC Rally	18.45	Trojan Manager	13.25
Battle Chess	17.95	Legend of Deed	14.35	Trid Vol 1	22.95
Black Tiger	17.95	Midway Mouse	14.95	TV Sport Football	21.95
Bleeding Hearts	14.35	Mini Golf	14.35	Urbane M8 Sim	16.45
Buggy Boy	14.35	Mini Golf	14.35	Urbane M8 Sim	14.35
Butcher's Hill	14.35	Mini Golf	14.35	Virus Invasion	13.25
California Games	17.95	Norcom 9	18.45	Wine in Middle Earth	22.95
Capitan Pilot	14.35	Operation Wolf	17.95	World Tour Golf	18.95
Center Command	16.45	Operation Wolf	17.95	World Tour Golf	18.95
Chorus Quest	21.95	Out Run	14.35	Zany Golf	19.95
Combat School	16.45				

Fast delivery on all stock items by first class Mail in UK. Special overseas service by Air Mail worldwide. Credit Card orders accepted by Phone or Mail.  
Credit Card Order Telephone Lines: North, Scotland, N Ireland, Overseas - 0696 57004 (24 hours). South, Midlands, Wales - 0602 480779 (24 hours)

AMIGA LEISURE		AMIGA LEISURE		GRAPHICS	
Competition	16.45	Overlander	18.45	Deluxe Art 1 or 2	7.95
Concise Python	16.45	Phantom II	17.95	Deluxe Paint II	54.95
Craftsman	14.35	Pioneer Plague	18.45	Deluxe Print	13.95
Delton 5	14.95	Pisces	18.45	Deluxe Spreadsheet	128.95
Delta Writer	18.45	Purple Rain Day	17.95	Deluxe Video 1.2	54.95
Double Dragon	16.45	Power Drives	18.45	Dig Paint	188.95
Dragon Scale	14.95	Return To Genesis	13.25		
Dragon Zone	16.45	Return of the Jedi	13.25		
Dungeon Master (1 Meg)	18.45	Operation Resurrection	18.45		
Elation	17.95	Podium Ranger	21.95		
Eliminator	14.35	Podium Ranger	21.95		
Elite	16.45	Podium Ranger	21.95		
Emmanuelle (adults only)	14.95	Podium Ranger	21.95		
Exolon	17.95	Podium Ranger	21.95		
Fish	16.45	Podium Ranger	21.95		
F.O.F.T.	24.95	Podium Ranger	21.95		
F16 Control Pilot	13.95	Podium Ranger	21.95		
F16 Pelican	20.95	Podium Ranger	21.95		
Fusion	16.45	Podium Ranger	21.95		
Galactic Commander	17.95	Podium Ranger	21.95		
Gallegria Domain	14.35	Podium Ranger	21.95		
Gay Liner	14.35	Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger	21.95		
		Podium Ranger</			

Please make cheques and postal orders payable to WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE. All prices include postage and packing in UK. Overseas please add £1.50 per disk for Air Mail delivery.  
Credit card orders accepted by phone or mail.  
Gateshead (0696 57004 (24 hours)) Nottingham (0602 252113 (24 hours))  
Advertised prices are for Mail & Telephone Orders

# ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Amiga PD Library	90
Amigatex	94
Amiga Users Group	57
ARB Computers	98
Byteback	61
Byeware	92
Calco	90
Castle Computers	52
Cestrian Software	77
City PD Library	66
Commodore Computer Show	6
Condor International	22
Cottage Software	39
Crowford	40
Databrain	83
Dataplex	49
Datel Electronics	10, 11
Digivision	87
Dr. Soft	24
Easyprint	95
Equinox	75
Evesham Micros	12
H B Marketing	54
Hi-Soft	99
Hi-Tension	100
Home Based Business	98
Humlog Computers	66
Lan Computers	32
Mandarin Software	19, 58
Maze Technology	57
M D Office Supplies	18
Melton Computer Supplies	62
Microdeal	78
MicroLink	80
Microtext	90
Miracle Systems	86
MJC Supplies	39
Posttronix	2, 3
Power Computing	73, 75, 77, 47
Premier Mail Order	57
Purple PD Software	87
Silica Shop	13
Sixteen Bit Software	87
SK Marketing	25
Softsellers	65
Special Reserve	95
ST & Amiga Computer World	98
Sunderland Computer Centre	36
T C Computers	84
Trilogic	84
Turtlesoft	35
Tynesoft	48
U S Action	50, 51
Worldwide Software	98

# A R B Computers

UK AMIGA MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS

Amiga A500's from only £370 inc VAT

Special Prices on Amiga B2000's

3.5 External Disk Drives from £89 inc VAT

RING FOR DISCOUNT PRICES  
AND FURTHER DETAILS

Surrey AMIGA Owners

A Full Range of Software and Hardware Always in Stock.

Please feel free to visit our new premises in Ostlands

Village to see what is happening in the exciting world

of the AMIGA

112 Ostlands Drive, Ostlands Village, Near Weybridge, Surrey KT13 8HL

Telephone 0632 353622

All offers subject to change without notice



# HiSoft BASIC

*for the Amiga*



A fast, easy-to-use interactive compiler



Fully compatible with:

AmigaBASIC

Microsoft QuickBASIC 3

ST BASIC

Power BASIC ST

HiSoft BASIC ST



Runs on any Amiga



The fastest BASIC on the Amiga



Full use of shared libraries & multitasking



No licence fees on your compiled code

## ***Special Introductory Offer!***

*As a very special offer, the first 1000 copies of HiSoft BASIC for the Amiga will be shipped with a FREE copy of the AmigaBASIC Inside & Out Book and Software so that you can instantly experience the true power of HiSoft BASIC. If that wasn't enough, we are also reducing the price from £99.95 to £79.95 (inclusive) for the first 1000 copies. Hurry to get your copy now!*

# HiSoft

**High Quality Software**

HiSoft BASIC for the Amiga is available from all good shops or, in case of difficulty, directly from HiSoft. You can order using Access & Visa.

HiSoft, The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE

**Call: (0525) 718181**

**Htension**  
COMPUTER SERVICES LTD.....

# ICON PAINT

16 COLOUR WORKBENCH  
AND ICON DESIGNER

- Icons up to 320 x 100 pixels
- 10 Draw Commands
- IFF Compatible
- created in many paint packages
- Workbench selectable between 2, 4, 8 and 16 colours
- Second workbench screen
- 16 colour workbench icons

# VAT MASTER

*Professional*

The Complete Small Business VAT Application

- VAT Book
- Day Report
- VAT Report
- Invoicing Summary
- Cheque Summary with all current VAT schemes

VAT Master professional works in conjunction with Superbase Professional only

Available now at your local Amiga Dealer or Direct from:

**Htension**  
COMPUTER SERVICES LTD  
Alexander House, Station Road  
Aldershot, Hampshire, GU11 1BQ  
Telephone: 0252 344454  
FAX: 0252 23417  
Payment by Cheque, P.O.  
VISA and ACCESS

Htension recognise all Trademarks



£19.95  
RPP

£69.95  
RPP